Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS) – Mental Health

Questionnaire – November 2011

Introduction

1. Question text in **bold** font is read to the respondent. Text in normal font is not read to the respondent. Interviewer instructions are prefaced by the word "INTERVIEWER", and are not read aloud.

2. Question text in **bold** font enclosed by brackets ( ) is read to the respondent at the discretion of the interviewer.

3. The options "Don't Know" (DK) and "Refusal" (RF) are allowed on every question unless otherwise stated. However, the response categories are not read aloud.

4. Question Names are matched with Variable Names in the Data Dictionary and these variable names are used in the microdata files. Please see section 11.5 in the User Guide for more information on variable naming standards. It is important to note that while most variable names are similar to their question names, some exceptions exist; for example, the module SPI in the questionnaire has the variable names SPT in the microdata file, and therefore SPI_Q01 in the questionnaire is SPT_01 on the microdata file.

Table of Contents - by Questionnaire Order

Table of Contents - Topical Index

Contact component

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS –
            Mental Health interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

Contact

CN_N01   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Record method of interview.

              1   Telephone
              2   Personal

              (DK, RF are not allowed)

CN_N02   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Have you made contact?

              1   Yes
              2   No   (Go to CN_END)

              (DK, RF are not allowed)

CN_END

Interviewer introduction

II_R01   **Hello, I'm [calling] from Statistics Canada. My name is …**

              <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.
              Press <Enter> to continue.

              (DK, RF are not allowed)

II_END

Language of preference

LP_Q01   **Would you prefer to continue in English or in French?**
              <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Previous response was ["English" / "French" / "Other"].

              1   English   (Go to LP_END)
              2   French   (Go to LP_END)
              3   Other

              (DK, RF are not allowed)

LP_N02   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
           If necessary, ask: **(What language would you prefer?)**

03	Chinese	17	Cantonese
04	Italian	18	Hindi
05	Punjabi	19	Mandarin
06	Spanish	20	Persian (Farsi)
07	Portuguese	21	Russian
08	Polish	22	Ukrainian
09	German	23	Urdu
10	Vietnamese	24	Inuktitut
11	Arabic	25	Hungarian
12	Tagalog	26	Korean
13	Greek	27	Serbo-Croatian
14	Tamil	28	Gujarati
15	Cree	29	Dari
16	Afghan		
90	Other - Specify		

           (DK, RF are not allowed)

LP_END

Initial contact

IC_R01   **I'm calling regarding the Canadian Community Health Survey on Mental Health.
           This survey asks Canadians from all provinces about their health and the factors
           that affect their health. One of the main goals of the survey is to gather information
           to help improve health programs and services. All information collected in this
           survey will be kept strictly confidential.**

           <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

           (DK, RF are not allowed)

IC_END

Household component

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

RS_R01   **The next few questions ask for important basic information about the people in your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, RF are not allowed)

RS_END

Usual Roster

USU_Q01   **What are the names of all persons who usually live here?**

USU_END

"Other" Roster 1

RS_Q04   **Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to OTH1_END)
         DK, RF   (Go to OTH1_END)

OTH1_Q01   **What are the names of the other people who live or stay here?**

(DK, RF and null are not allowed)

OTH1_END

Age Without Date of Birth

ANDB_Q01   **What is [respondent name]'s age?**

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

ANDB_END

Sex

SEX_Q01   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter [respondent name]'s sex.
If necessary, ask: **(Is [respondent name] male or female?)**

      1   Male
      2   Female

(DK, RF are not allowed)

SEX_END

Marital status

MSNC_Q01   **What is [respondent name]'s marital status? Is [he/she]:**
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

      1   **… married?**
      2   **… living common-law?**
      3   **… widowed?**
      4   **… separated?**
      5   **… divorced?**
      6   **… single, never married?**

MSNC_END

Canadian Forces

CAF_Q01   **Is [respondent name] a full time member of the regular Canadian Armed Forces?**

      1   Yes
      2   No

(DK, RF are not allowed)

CAF_END

Relationship without confirmation

RNC_Q1   **What is the relationship of:**   **[respondent name]**   **[(Text sex, age)]**
                                 to: **[respondent name]?**   **[(Text sex, age)]**

      01   Husband/Wife
      02   Common-law partner
      03   Father/Mother   (Go to RNC_Q2A)
      04   Son/Daughter   (Go to RNC_Q2B)
      05   Brother/Sister   (Go to RNC_Q2C)
      06   Foster father/mother
      07   Foster son/daughter
      08   Grandfather/mother
      09   Grandson/daughter
      10   In-law   (Go to RNC_Q2D)
      11   Other related   (Go to RNC_Q2E)
      12   Unrelated   (Go to RNC_Q2F)

RNC_Q2A What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
           to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 **... birth father/mother?**
2 **... step father/mother?**
3 **... adoptive father/mother?**

RNC_Q2B What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
           to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 **... birth son/daughter?**
2 **... step son/daughter?**
3 **... adopted son/daughter?**

RNC_Q2C What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
           to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 **... full brother/sister?**
2 **... half brother/sister?**
3 **... step brother/sister?**
4 **... adopted brother/sister?**
5 **... foster brother/sister?**

RNC_Q2D What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
           to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 **... father/mother-in-law?**
2 **... son/daughter-in-law?**
3 **... brother/sister-in-law?**
4 **... other in-law?**

RNC_Q2E What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
           to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 **... uncle/aunt?**
2 **... cousin?**
3 **... nephew/niece?**
4 **... other relative?**

RNC_Q2F   What is the relationship of: [respondent name]   [(Text sex, age)]
                                        to: [respondent name]?   [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1   **... boyfriend/girlfriend?**
2   **... room-mate?**
3   **... other?**

RNC_END

Survey Introduction (INT)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

INT_BEG	Content block
	External variables required:
	DOINT: do block flag, from the sample file
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
	PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display:
	Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
INT_R01	**Your answers will be kept strictly confidential and will not be shared or disclosed without your consent. Statistics Canada will use your answers only for statistical purposes and will publish the information from this survey in aggregate form. While participation is voluntary, your assistance is essential if the results are to be accurate.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
INT_END	

Age of respondent (AN3)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

AN3_BEG	Content block
	External variables required: CURRDATE: Current date from operating system DOANC: Do block flag, from the sample file.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
AN3_C01A	If DOANC = 1, go to AN3_R01. Otherwise, go to AN3_END.
AN3_R01	**For some of the questions I'll be asking, I need to know your exact date of birth.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
AN3_B01	Call sub block "Date" (DATE).
AN3_C02	If AN3_B01.Year = DK, RF, go to AN3_Q03. Otherwise, go to AN3_D02.
AN3_D02	
Programmer:	Calculate DV_AGE based on the entered date of birth and CURRDATE.
AN3_E02A	**An impossible day/month/year combination has been entered. Please return and correct**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if DV_AGE > CURRDATE.

AN3_Q02

So your age is ^DV_AGE.
Is that correct?

1	Yes	(Go to AN3_C03)
2	No, return and correct date of birth	
3	No, collect age	(Go to AN3_Q03)

(DK, RF not allowed)

AN3_E02B	**Return to AN3_B01 and correct the date of birth.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if AN3_Q02 = 2.
AN3_C03	If DV_AGE < 15 years, go to AN3_R04. Otherwise, go to AN3_END.

AN3_Q03

What is your age?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

(DK, RF not allowed)

AN3_D03

Programmer:	If AN3_Q02 = 3, DV_AGE = AN3_Q03.
AN3_C04	If DV_AGE < 15 years, go to AN3_R04.
	Otherwise, go to AN3_END.
AN3_R04	**Because you are less than 15 years old, you are not eligible to participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey on Mental Health.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
Programmer:	Auto code as 90 Unusual/Special circumstances and call the exit block.

AN3_END

General Health (GEN)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

GEN_BEG	Content block
	External variables required: SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block. DOGEN: do block flag, from the sample file. DV_AGE: Age of selected respondent from AN3 block
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
GEN_C01	If DOGEN = 1, go to GEN_R01. Otherwise, go to GEN_END.
GEN_R01	**This survey deals with various aspects of your health. The following questions ask about physical activity, social relationships and health status. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
GEN_Q01	**In general, would you say your health is…?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **Excellent**
    2   **Very good**
    3   **Good**
    4   **Fair**
    5   **Poor**
DK, RF   (Go to GEN_END)

Help text:	Tag: Perceived health
	Perceived health is an indicator of overall health status. It can reflect aspects of health not captured in other measures, such as: incipient disease, disease severity, aspects of positive health status, physiological and psychological reserves and social and mental function. Perceived health refers to the perception of a person's health in general, either by the person himself or herself, or, in the case of proxy response, by the person responding. Health means not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well being.

GEN_Q02A

Compared to one year ago, how would you say your health is now? Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Much better now than 1 year ago**
2   **Somewhat better now (than 1 year ago)**
3   **About the same as 1 year ago**
4   **Somewhat worse now (than 1 year ago)**
5   **Much worse now (than 1 year ago)**
DK, RF

GEN_Q02A_1

How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **None of the time**
2   **A little of the time**
3   **Some of the time**
4   **Most of the time**
5   **All of the time**
DK, RF

GEN_Q02B

Using a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 10 means "Very satisfied", how do you feel about your life as a whole right now?

0   Very dissatisfied
01 |
02 |
03 |
04 |
05 |
06 |
07 |
08 |
09 |
10   Very satisfied
DK, RF

GEN_Q07

Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Not at all stressful**
2   **Not very stressful**
3   **A bit stressful**
4   **Quite a bit stressful**
5   **Extremely stressful**
DK, RF

GEN_C08

If DV_AGE > 75, go to GEN_Q10.
Otherwise, go to GEN_Q08.

GEN_Q08

Have you worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to GEN_Q10)
DK, RF   (Go to GEN_Q10)

GEN_Q09

The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months. Would you say that most days at work were...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Not at all stressful**
2   **Not very stressful**
3   **A bit stressful**
4   **Quite a bit stressful**
5   **Extremely stressful**
DK, RF

GEN_Q10

How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very strong**
2   **Somewhat strong**
3   **Somewhat weak**
4   **Very weak**
DK, RF

GEN_END

Screening Section (SCR)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

SCR_BEG	Content block
	External variables required:
	SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
	DOSCR: do block flag, from the sample file.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
	PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display:
	Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SCR_C01

If DOSCR = 1, go to SCR_R01.
Otherwise, go to SCR_END.

SCR_R01

The next questions are about your well-being and areas of your life that could affect your physical and emotional health. Take your time to think about each question before answering.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SCR_Q08A

In general, would you say your <u>physical</u> health is... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Excellent**
2 **Very good**
3 **Good**
4 **Fair**
5 **Poor**
DK, RF

SCR_Q08B

In general, would you say your <u>mental</u> health is... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Excellent**
2 **Very good**
3 **Good**
4 **Fair**
5 **Poor**
DK, RF

SCR_Q21

Have you <u>ever</u> in your life had a period lasting <u>several days or longer</u> when <u>most of the day</u> you felt <u>sad</u>, <u>empty</u> or <u>depressed</u>?

1 Yes   (Go to SCR_R24)
2 No
DK, RF

SCR_Q22

Have you <u>ever</u> had a period lasting <u>several days or longer</u> when <u>most of the day</u> you were very <u>discouraged</u> about how things were going in your life?

1 Yes   (Go to SCR_R24)
2 No
DK, RF

SCR_Q23

Have you _ever_ had a period lasting _several days or longer_ when you _lost interest_ in most things you usually enjoy like work, hobbies and personal relationships?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SCR_R24

Some people have periods lasting _several days or longer_ when they feel much more excited and full of energy than usual. Their minds go too fast. They talk a lot. They are very restless or unable to sit still and they sometimes do things that are unusual for them. For example, they may drive too fast or spend too much money.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SCR_Q24

During your life, have you _ever_ had a period like this lasting _several days or longer_?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SCR_Q25A

Have you _ever_ had a period lasting _several days or longer_ when most of the time you were very _irritable_, _grumpy_ or in a _bad mood_?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SCR_Q26A)
DK, RF   (Go to SCR_Q26A)

SCR_Q25B

Have you _ever_ had a period lasting _several days or longer_ when most of the time you were so irritable that you either started arguments, shouted at people or hit people?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SCR_Q26A

Did you _ever_ have a time in your life when you were a "_worrier_"; that is, when you worried a lot more about things than other people with the same problems as you?

1   Yes   (Go to SCR_Q26C)
2   No
DK, RF

SCR_Q26B

Did you _ever_ have a time in your life when you were much more _nervous or anxious_ than most other people with the same problems as you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SCR_Q26C

Did you _ever_ have a period lasting _6 months or longer_ when you were anxious and worried _most days_?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SCR_END

Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

HWT_BEG	Content block
	External variables required: SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block. DOHWT: do block flag, from the sample file. DV_AGE: age of selected respondent from ANC block
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
HWT_C1	If DOHWT = 1, go to HWT_C2. Otherwise, go to HWT_END.
HWT_C2	If SEX_Q01 = 2 and (14 < DV_AGE < 50), go to HWT_Q1. Otherwise, go to HWT_Q2.

HWT_Q1   **It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?**

1   Yes   (Go to HWT_END)
2   No
DK, RF

HWT_Q2   **The next questions are about height and weight. How tall are you without shoes on?**

0   Less than 1' / 12" (less than 29.2 cm.)
1   1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm.)
2   2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm.)
3   3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.)   (Go to HWT_N2C)
4   4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.)   (Go to HWT_N2D)
5   5'0" to 5'11" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.)   (Go to HWT_N2E)
6   6'0" to 6'11" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.)   (Go to HWT_N2F)
7   7'0" and over (212.1 cm. and over)   (Go to HWT_Q3)
DK, RF   (Go to HWT_Q3)

HWT_E2   **The selected height is too short for a ^DV_AGE year old respondent. Please return and correct.**

Rule :   Trigger hard edit if (HWT_Q2 < 3).

HWT_N2A   INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

                                       0   1'0" / 12" (29.2 to 31.7 cm.)
                                       01   1'1" / 13" (31.8 to 34.2 cm.)
                                       02   1'2" / 14" (34.3 to 36.7 cm.)
                                       03   1'3" / 15" (36.8 to 39.3 cm.)
                                       04   1'4" / 16" (39.4 to 41.8 cm.)
                                       05   1'5" / 17" (41.9 to 44.4 cm.)
                                       06   1'6" / 18" (44.5 to 46.9 cm.)
                                       07   1'7" / 19" (47.0 to 49.4 cm.)
                                       08   1'8" / 20" (49.5 to 52.0 cm.)
                                       09   1'9" / 21" (52.1 to 54.5 cm.)
                                       10   1'10" / 22" (54.6 to 57.1 cm.)
                                       11   1'11" / 23" (57.2 to 59.6 cm.)
                                       DK, RF

HWT_N2B   INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

                                       0   2'0" / 24" (59.7 to 62.1 cm.)
                                       01   2'1" / 25" (62.2 to 64.7 cm.)
                                       02   2'2" / 26" (64.8 to 67.2 cm.)
                                       03   2'3" / 27" (67.3 to 69.8 cm.)
                                       04   2'4" / 28" (69.9 to 72.3 cm.)
                                       05   2'5" / 29" (72.4 to 74.8 cm.)
                                       06   2'6" / 30" (74.9 to 77.4 cm.)
                                       07   2'7" / 31" (77.5 to 79.9 cm.)
                                       08   2'8" / 32" (80.0 to 82.5 cm.)
                                       09   2'9" / 33" (82.6 to 85.0 cm.)
                                       10   2'10" / 34" (85.1 to 87.5 cm.)
                                       11   2'11" / 35" (87.6 to 90.1 cm.)
                                       DK, RF

HWT_N2C   INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

                                       0   3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)
                                       01   3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)
                                       02   3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)
                                       03   3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)
                                       04   3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)
                                       05   3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)
                                       06   3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)
                                       07   3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)
                                       08   3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)
                                       09   3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)
                                       10   3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)
                                       11   3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)
                                       DK, RF

                                       Go to HWT_Q3

HWT_N2D   INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

                     0   4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)
                     01   4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)
                     02   4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)
                     03   4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)

- 0   4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)
- 01   4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)
- 02   4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)
- 03   4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)
- 04   4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)
- 05   4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)
- 06   4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)
- 07   4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)
- 08   4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)
- 09   4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)
- 10   4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)
- 11   4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)

DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q3

HWT_N2E   INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 0   5'0" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
- 01   5'1" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
- 02   5'2" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
- 03   5'3" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
- 04   5'4" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
- 05   5'5" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
- 06   5'6" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
- 07   5'7" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
- 08   5'8" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
- 09   5'9" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
- 10   5'10" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
- 11   5'11" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)

DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q3

HWT_N2F   INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 0   6'0" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
- 01   6'1" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
- 02   6'2" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
- 03   6'3" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
- 04   6'4" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
- 05   6'5" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
- 06   6'6" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
- 07   6'7" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
- 08   6'8" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
- 09   6'9" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
- 10   6'10" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
- 11   6'11" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)

DK, RF

HWT_Q3   **How much do you weigh?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 575)

DK, RF   (Go to HWT_END)

HWT_N4   INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

                                       1   Pounds
                                       2   Kilograms
                                       (DK, RF not allowed)

HWT_E4   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :   Trigger soft edit if ((HWT_Q3 > 300 and HWT_N4 = 1) or (HWT_Q3 > 136 and
                                       HWT_N4 = 2)) or ((HWT_Q3 < 60 and HWT_N4 = 1) or (HWT_Q3 < 27 and HWT_N4 =
                                       2)).

HWT_Q4   **Do you consider yourself...?**

                                       INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

                                       1   **Overweight**
                                       2   **Underweight**
                                       3   **Just about right**
                                       DK, RF

HWT_END

Chronic Conditions (CCC)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

CCC_BEG	Content block
	External variables required: DV_AGE: age of selected respondent from ANC block. SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block. DOCCC: Do block flag, from the sample file.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
CCC_C011	If DOCCC = 1, go to CCC_R011. Otherwise, go to CCC_END.
CCC_R011	**Now I'd like to ask about certain long-term health conditions which you may have. We are interested in "long-term conditions" which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CCC_Q031   **Do you have asthma?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK
RF   (Go to CCC_END)

CCC_Q051   **(Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.)**

Do you have arthritis, excluding fibromyalgia?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_Q061   **(Do you have:)**

...back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_Q071   **(Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.)**

Do you have high blood pressure?

1   Yes   (Go to CCC_Q081)
2   No
DK
RF   (Go to CCC_Q081)

CCC_Q072

Have you ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_Q081

Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.

Do you have migraine headaches?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_C091

If DV_AGE < 35, go to CCC_Q101.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q091.

CCC_Q091

(Do you have:)

...chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or COPD?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_Q101

(Do you have:)

...diabetes?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude respondents who have been told they have prediabetes. Only respondents with type 1, type 2 or gestational diabetes should answer yes to this question.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_Q111

Do you have epilepsy?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_Q121

(Do you have:)

...heart disease?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_Q131

(Do you have:)

...cancer?

1   Yes   (Go to CCC_Q151)
2   No
DK
RF   (Go to CCC_Q151)

CCC_Q132	**Have you ever been diagnosed with cancer?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CCC_Q151	**Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CCC_Q171A	**Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease, ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence?**
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to CCC_C181) DK, RF (Go to CCC_C181)
CCC_Q171B	**What kind of bowel disease do you have?**
	1 Crohn's Disease 2 Ulcerative colitis 3 Irritable Bowel Syndrome 4 Bowel incontinence 5 Other DK, RF
CCC_C181	If DV_AGE < 35, go to CCC_Q251. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q181.
CCC_Q181	**Do you have Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CCC_Q251	**Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.** **Do you have chronic fatigue syndrome?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CCC_Q261	**Do you have multiple chemical sensitivities?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CCC_Q271A	**Do you have schizophrenia?**
	1 Yes (Go to CCC_Q272A) 2 No DK RF (Go to CCC_Q272A)

CCC_Q271B	**Have you ever been diagnosed with schizophrenia?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_Q272A	**Do you have any other psychosis?**

1 Yes   (Go to CCC_Q280A)
2 No
DK
RF   (Go to CCC_Q280A)

CCC_Q272B	**Have you ever been diagnosed with any other psychosis?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_Q280A	**Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.**

Do you have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?

INTERVIEWER: Include manic depression.

1 Yes
2 No   (Go to CCC_Q290A)
DK, RF   (Go to CCC_Q290A)

CCC_Q280B	**What kind of mood disorder do you have?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1 Depression
2 Bipolar disorder (manic depression)
3 Mania
4 Dysthymia
5 Other
DK, RF

CCC_Q290A	**Do you have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder or a panic disorder?**

1 Yes
2 No   (Go to CCC_Q311)
DK, RF   (Go to CCC_Q311)

CCC_Q290B	**What kind of anxiety disorder do you have?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1 Phobia
2 Obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD)
3 Panic disorder
4 Other
DK, RF

CCC_Q311   **Do you have post-traumatic stress disorder?**

                            1   Yes
                            2   No
                            DK, RF

CCC_Q331   **Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and
                            are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.**

                            Do you have a learning disability?

                            1   Yes
                            2   No
                            DK, RF

CCC_Q332   **(Do you have:)**

                            ...Attention Deficit Disorder?

                            1   Yes
                            2   No
                            DK, RF

CCC_Q341   **(Do you have:)**

                            ...an eating disorder such as anorexia or bulimia?

                            1   Yes
                            2   No
                            DK, RF

CCC_Q901   **Do you have any other long-term physical or mental health condition that has
                            been diagnosed by a health professional?**

                            1   Yes
                            2   No
                            DK, RF

CCC_END

Pain and discomfort (HUP)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

HUP_BEG	Content block

External variables required:
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOHUP: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

HUP_C1   If DOHUP = 1, go to HUP_R1.
                                Otherwise, go to HUP_END.

HUP_R1   **The next set of questions asks about the level of pain or discomfort you usually experience. They are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time.**

                                INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HUP_Q28   **Are you <u>usually</u> free of pain or discomfort?**

                                1   Yes   (Go to HUP_END)
                                2   No
                                DK, RF   (Go to HUP_END)

HUP_Q29   **How would you describe the <u>usual</u> intensity of your pain or discomfort?**

                                INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

                                1   **Mild**
                                2   **Moderate**
                                3   **Severe**
                                DK, RF

HUP_Q30   **How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?**

                                INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

                                1   **None**
                                2   **A few**
                                3   **Some**
                                4   **Most**
                                DK, RF

HUP_END

Physical Activity - Short Form (PHS)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

PHS_BEG	Content block
	External variables required:
	DOPHS: do block flag, from the sample file.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
PHS_C01	If DOPHS = 1, go to PHS_R01. Otherwise, go to PHS_END.
PHS_R01	**The next questions are about physical activity done for leisure, work, housework, or for transportation.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
PHS_Q01	**In the past 7 days, how many times did you participate in <u>moderate or vigorous</u> physical activity?**
	INTERVIEWER: Moderate physical activity causes an increase in breathing and heart rate. Physical activity related to transportation includes brisk walking, cycling, etc.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 35)
	DK, RF (Go to PHS_END)
PHS_C02	If PHS_Q01 = 0, go to PHS_END. Otherwise, go to PHS_Q02.
PHS_Q02	**About how much time did you spend on each occasion?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **0 to 15 minutes** 2 **16 to 30 minutes** 3 **31 to 60 minutes** 4 **61 minutes to 2 hours** 5 **More than 2 hours** DK, RF
PHS_END	

Positive Mental Health (PMH)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

PMH_BEG   This module is the Mental Health Continuum Short Form© instrument developed by Dr. Corey Keyes (Emory University in Atlanta, Georgia USA). The author granted permission to Statistics Canada for the use of MHC-SF in this survey.

Content block

External variables required:
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOPMH: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PMH_C01   If DOPMH = 1, go to PMH_R01.
Otherwise, go to PMH_END.

PMH_R01   **(Please refer to page 1 of the booklet.)**

The following questions are about how you have been feeling during the past month.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

PMH_Q01   **In the past month, how often did you feel:**

...happy?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Every day**
2   **Almost every day**
3   **About 2 or 3 times a week**
4   **About once a week**
5   **Once or twice**
6   **Never**
DK, RF   (Go to PMH_END)

PMH_Q02   **(In the past month, how often did you feel:)**

...interested in life?

1   Every day
2   Almost every day
3   About 2 or 3 times a week
4   About once a week
5   Once or twice
6   Never
DK, RF

PMH_Q03   **(In the past month, how often did you feel:)**

                                     ...satisfied with your life?

                                     1   Every day
                                     2   Almost every day
                                     3   About 2 or 3 times a week
                                     4   About once a week
                                     5   Once or twice
                                     6   Never
                                     DK, RF

PMH_Q04   **In the past month, how often did you feel:**

                                     ...that you had something important to contribute to society?

                                     1   Every day
                                     2   Almost every day
                                     3   About 2 or 3 times a week
                                     4   About once a week
                                     5   Once or twice
                                     6   Never
                                     DK, RF

PMH_Q05   **(In the past month, how often did you feel:)**

                                     ...that you belonged to a community (like a social group, your neighbourhood, your city, your school)?

                                     1   Every day
                                     2   Almost every day
                                     3   About 2 or 3 times a week
                                     4   About once a week
                                     5   Once or twice
                                     6   Never
                                     DK, RF

PMH_Q06   **(In the past month, how often did you feel:)**

                                     ...that our society is becoming a better place for people like you?

                                     INTERVIEWER: If necessary, explain that "people like you" can refer to any groups to which the respondent feels they belong (i.e. religion, income, ethnicity, age, health status, community, etc.).

                                     1   Every day
                                     2   Almost every day
                                     3   About 2 or 3 times a week
                                     4   About once a week
                                     5   Once or twice
                                     6   Never
                                     DK, RF

PMH_Q07   **In the past month, how often did you feel:**

...that people are basically good?

1   Every day
2   Almost every day
3   About 2 or 3 times a week
4   About once a week
5   Once or twice
6   Never
DK, RF

PMH_Q08   **(In the past month, how often did you feel:)**

...that the way our society works makes sense to you?

1   Every day
2   Almost every day
3   About 2 or 3 times a week
4   About once a week
5   Once or twice
6   Never
DK, RF

PMH_Q09   **(In the past month, how often did you feel:)**

...that you liked most parts of your personality?

1   Every day
2   Almost every day
3   About 2 or 3 times a week
4   About once a week
5   Once or twice
6   Never
DK, RF

PMH_Q10   **In the past month, how often did you feel:**

...good at managing the responsibilities of your daily life?

1   Every day
2   Almost every day
3   About 2 or 3 times a week
4   About once a week
5   Once or twice
6   Never
DK, RF

PMH_Q11   **(In the past month, how often did you feel:)**

...that you had warm and trusting relationships with others?

1   Every day
2   Almost every day
3   About 2 or 3 times a week
4   About once a week
5   Once or twice
6   Never
DK, RF

PMH_Q12

(In the past month, how often did you feel:)

...that you had experiences that challenge you to grow and become a better person?

1   Every day
2   Almost every day
3   About 2 or 3 times a week
4   About once a week
5   Once or twice
6   Never
DK, RF

PMH_Q13

In the past month, how often did you feel:

...confident to think or express your own ideas and opinions?

1   Every day
2   Almost every day
3   About 2 or 3 times a week
4   About once a week
5   Once or twice
6   Never
DK, RF

PMH_Q14

(In the past month, how often did you feel:)

...that your life has a sense of direction or meaning to it?

1   Every day
2   Almost every day
3   About 2 or 3 times a week
4   About once a week
5   Once or twice
6   Never
DK, RF

PMH_END

Stress - Sources (STS)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

STS_BEG   Content block

External variables required:

SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOSTS: do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

STS_C1   If DOSTS = 1, go to STS_R1.
Otherwise, go to STS_END.

STS_R1   **Now a few questions about the stress in your life.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

STS_Q1   **In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, a family or personal crisis?**

Would you say your ability is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Excellent**
2   **Very good**
3   **Good**
4   **Fair**
5   **Poor**
DK, RF   (Go to STS_END)

STS_Q2   **In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities?**

Would you say your ability is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Excellent**
2   **Very good**
3   **Good**
4   **Fair**
5   **Poor**
DK, RF

STS_Q3

Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe.

01	Time pressures / not enough time
02	Own physical health problem or condition
03	Own emotional or mental health problem or condition
04	Financial situation (e.g., not enough money, debt)
05	Own work situation (e.g., hours of work, working conditions)
06	School
07	Employment status (e.g, unemployment)
08	Caring for - own children
09	Caring for - others
10	Other personal or family responsibilities
11	Personal relationships
12	Discrimination
13	Personal and family's safety
14	Health of family members
15	Other - Specify (Go to STS_S3)
16	Nothing (Go to STS_END)

DK, RF

Go to STS_Q4

STS_S3

Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

STS_Q4

Now think about this biggest source of stress in your day-to-day life. Please tell me how much you agree with the following statements.

When faced with this source of stress, you can count on people that you know to help you deal with the situation. Do you...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Strongly agree**
2	**Agree**
3	**Neither agree nor disagree**
4	**Disagree**
5	**Strongly disagree**

DK, RF

STS_Q5

When faced with this source of stress, you have the personal ability to deal with the situation. Do you...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Strongly agree**
2   **Agree**
3   **Neither agree nor disagree**
4   **Disagree**
5   **Strongly disagree**
DK, RF

STS_END

Distress (DIS)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

DIS_BEG	Content block
	External variables required:
	SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
	DODIS: Do block flag, from the sample file.
	REFDATE: current date from operating system
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
	PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display:
	Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
	Display DTE1MOAGOE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g. January 2, 2008.

DIS_C01

If DODIS = 1, go to DIS_R01.
Otherwise, go to DIS_END.

DIS_R01

The following questions deal with feelings you may have had during the past month.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIS_Q01A

(Please refer to page 2 of the booklet.)

During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

...tired out for no good reason?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **All of the time**
2   **Most of the time**
3   **Some of the time**
4   **A little of the time**
5   **None of the time**
DK, RF   (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01B

During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

... nervous?

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time   (Go to DIS_Q01D)
DK, RF   (Go to DIS_Q01D)

Processing:

At the time of the data processing, if DIS_Q01B = 5, then DIS_Q01C will be set to 5 (None of the time).

DIS_Q01C

(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...so nervous that nothing could calm you down?

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time
DK, RF

DIS_Q01D

(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...hopeless?

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time
DK, RF

DIS_Q01E

During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

...restless or fidgety?

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time   (Go to DIS_Q01G)
DK, RF   (Go to DIS_Q01G)

Processing:

At the time of the data processing, if DIS_Q01E = 5, then DIS_Q01F will be set to 5 (None of the time).

DIS_Q01F

(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...so restless you could not sit still?

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time
DK, RF

DIS_Q01G

(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...sad or depressed?

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time   (Go to DIS_Q01I)
DK, RF   (Go to DIS_Q01I)

Processing:

At the time of the data processing, if DIS_Q01G = 5, then DIS_Q01H will be set to 5 (None of the time).

DIS_Q01H

(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time
DK, RF

DIS_Q01I

(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...that everything was an effort?

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time
DK, RF

DIS_Q01J

(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...worthless?

1   All of the time
2   Most of the time
3   Some of the time
4   A little of the time
5   None of the time
DK, RF

DIS_C01K

If (DIS_Q01A = 5), and (DIS_Q01B = 5, DK, or RF), and (DIS_Q01D = 5, DK, or RF), and (DIS_Q01E = 5, DK, or RF), and (DIS_Q01G = 5, DK, or RF), and (DIS_Q01I = 5, DK, or RF), and (DIS_Q01J = 5, DK, or RF), go to DIS_END.
Otherwise, go to DIS_Q01K.

DIS_Q01K | We just talked about feelings that occurred to different degrees during the past month.
Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur <u>more often</u> in the past month than is usual for you, <u>less often</u> than usual or <u>about the same</u> as usual?

1   More often
2   Less often   (Go to DIS_Q01M)
3   About the same   (Go to DIS_Q01N)
4   Never have had any   (Go to DIS_END)
DK, RF   (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01L | Is that a <u>lot</u> more, <u>somewhat</u> more or only a <u>little</u> more often than usual?

1   A lot
2   Somewhat
3   A little
DK, RF

Go to DIS_Q01N

DIS_Q01M | Is that a <u>lot</u> less, <u>somewhat</u> less or only a <u>little</u> less often than usual?

1   A lot
2   Somewhat
3   A little
DK, RF

DIS_Q01N | During the past month, how much did these feelings usually interfere with your life or activities?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **A lot**
2   **Some**
3   **A little**
4   **Not at all**
DK, RF

DIS_END

Depression (DEP)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

DEP_BEG	Content block

External variables required:

DODEP: do block flag, from the sample file.
SCR_Q21, SCR_Q22, SCR_Q23: from the SCR block
SUI_Q01, SUI_Q02, SUI_Q04A, SUI_Q06A, SUI_Q13, SUI_Q16, SUI_Q19 : from the Suicide sub-block SUI
DV_AGE: age of selected respondent from AN3 block.
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

Programmer:	For the KEY PHRASES that are associated with DEP_Q24A to DEP_Q26BB as well as SUI_Q01, SUI_Q04A and SUI_Q06A, please create a parallel block to display the list of KEY PHRASES that can be triggered at any point during the module by pressing <CTRL D>. Only the KEY PHRASES for answers that the respondent reported will be displayed.

Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS: There are 4 different ways to enter the depression module, as described in the conditions below. The flow is based on responses to three screener questions: SCR_Q21, SCR_Q22 and SCR_Q23. Those respondents who said "yes" to the first screener question (SCR_Q21) are not asked the second and third screener questions, so they will go to DEP_Q01A. Respondents who say "yes" to the second screener question (SCR_Q22) are not asked the third screener question, so they will go to DEP_Q02. Those who say "yes" to the third screener question (SCR_Q23) will go to DEP_Q09. Finally, those who say no to all three screener questions will go to the start of the suicide sub-block (DEP_B27).

DEP_C01A	If DODEP = 1, go to DEP_C01B. Otherwise, go to DEP_END.
DEP_C01B	If SCR_Q21 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_Q01A. Otherwise, go to DEP_C01C.
DEP_C01C	If SCR_Q22 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_Q02. Otherwise, go to DEP_C01D.
DEP_C01D	If SCR_Q23 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_Q09. Otherwise, go to DEP_B27.

DEP_Q01A

Earlier, you mentioned having periods that lasted several days or longer when you felt sad, empty or depressed most of the day.

During such episodes, did you ever feel discouraged about how things were going in your life?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DEP_Q01B)
DK   (Go to DEP_Q01B)
RF   (Go to DEP_B27)

DEP_Q01A_1

During the episodes of being sad, empty or depressed, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies or other things you usually enjoyed?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Go to DEP_D12

DEP_Q01B

During the episodes of being sad, empty or depressed, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies or other things you usually enjoyed?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Go to DEP_D12

DEP_Q02

Earlier, you mentioned having periods that lasted several days or longer when you felt discouraged about how things were going in your life.

During such episodes, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies or other things you usually enjoy?

1   Yes
2   No
DK
RF   (Go to DEP_B27)

Go to DEP_D12

DEP_Q09

Earlier, you mentioned having periods that lasted several days or longer when you lost interest in most things like work, hobbies or other things you usually enjoy.

Did you ever have such a period that lasted for <u>most</u> of the day, <u>nearly</u> every day, for <u>2 weeks</u> or longer?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DEP_B27)
DK, RF   (Go to DEP_B27)

DEP_D12

If DEP_Q01A_1 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASE1 = "sad, discouraged or uninterested in things".
If DEP_Q01A_1 = 2, DK, RF, DT_KEYPHRASE1 = "sad or discouraged".
If DEP_Q01B = 1, DT_KEYPHRASE1 = "sad or uninterested in things".
If DEP_Q01B = 2, DK, RF, DT_KEYPHRASE1 = "sad".
If DEP_Q02 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASE1 = "discouraged or uninterested in things".
If DEP_Q02 = 2, DK, DT_KEYPHRASE1 = "discouraged".
If DEP_Q09 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASE1 = "uninterested in things".
If DEP_Q01A_1 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASE3 = "sad, discouraged or uninterested".
If DEP_Q01A_1 = 2, DK, RF, DT_KEYPHRASE3 = "sad or discouraged".
If DEP_Q01B = 1, DT_KEYPHRASE3 = "sad or uninterested".
If DEP_Q01B = 2, DK, RF, DT_KEYPHRASE3 = "sad".
If DEP_Q02 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASE3 = "discouraged or uninterested".
If DEP_Q02 = 2, DK, DT_KEYPHRASE3 = "discouraged".
If DEP_Q09 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASE3 = "uninterested".
If DEP_Q01A_1 = 1, DT_PROBLEMS = "these problems".
If DEP_Q01A_1 = 2, DK, RF, DT_PROBLEMS = "these problems".
If DEP_Q01B = 1, DT_PROBLEMS = "these problems".
If DEP_Q01B = 2, DK, RF, DT_PROBLEMS = "this problem".
If DEP_Q02 = 1, DT_PROBLEMS = "these problems".
If DEP_Q02 = 2, DK, DT_PROBLEMS = "this problem".
If DEP_Q09 = 1, DT_PROBLEMS = "this problem".
If DEP_Q01A_1 = 1, DT_WERE = "were".
If DEP_Q01A_1 = 2, DK, RF, DT_WERE = "were".
If DEP_Q01B = 1, DT_WERE = "were".
If DEP_Q01B = 2, DK, RF, DT_WERE = "was".
If DEP_Q02 = 1, DT_WERE = "were".
If DEP_Q02 = 2, DK, DT_WERE = "was".
If DEP_Q09 = 1, DT_WERE = "was".

Processing:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:
The dynamic text for KEYPHRASE1 and KEYPHRASE3 above is set based on the flow from the screener to the first few depression questions. Each respondent is asked 3 questions up until this point (including the screener), and these three questions will identify the feelings the respondent has. The key words (sad, discouraged or uninterested) encompass every question the respondent said "yes" to up until this point, starting with the first depression screener question. They will be used to describe their episode(s) of depression and will be referenced in many questions after this point.

DEP_C12

If DEP_Q09 = 1, go to DEP_Q16.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q12.

DEP_Q12

Did you ever have a period of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE1 that lasted for <u>most</u> of the day, <u>nearly</u> every day, for <u>2 weeks</u> or longer?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DEP_B27)
DK, RF   (Go to DEP_B27)

DEP_Q16

Think of periods lasting <u>2 weeks or longer</u> when ^DT_PROBLEMS with your mood ^DT_WERE most <u>severe and frequent</u>. During those periods, did your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 usually last …?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Less than one hour**
2   **1 hour to less than 3 hours**
3   **3 hours to less than 5 hours**
4   **5 hours or more**
DK, RF

DEP_Q17	**During those periods, how severe was your emotional distress?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Mild** 2 **Moderate** 3 **Severe** 4 **Very severe** DK, RF
DEP_Q18	**During those periods, how often was your emotional distress so severe that nothing could cheer you up?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Often** 2 **Sometimes** 3 **Rarely** 4 **Never** DK, RF
DEP_Q19	**During those periods, how often was your emotional distress so severe that you could not carry out your daily activities?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Often** 2 **Sometimes** 3 **Rarely** 4 **Never** DK, RF
DEP_C20	If (DEP_Q17 = 1 (mild) or RF) and (DEP_Q18 = 4 (never) or RF) and (DEP_Q19 = 4 (never) or RF), go to DEP_B27. Otherwise, go to DEP_R21.
DEP_R21	**People with episodes of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 often have other problems at the same time. These include things like feelings of low self-worth and changes in sleep, appetite, energy and ability to concentrate and remember.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
DEP_Q21	**Did you ever have problems like this during one of your episodes of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3?**
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to DEP_B27) DK, RF (Go to DEP_B27)
DEP_Q22A	**Please think of an episode of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 that lasted 2 weeks or longer when, at the same time, you also had the <u>largest number</u> of these other problems.**
	Is there one particular episode that stands out as the worst one you ever had?
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to DEP_Q23A) DK, RF (Go to DEP_Q23A)

DEP_Q22A_1	**How old were you when that worst episode started?**
	INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
	DK, RF
DEP_E22A_1	**The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if DEP_Q22A_1 > DV_AGE.
DEP_Q22B	**How long did it last (in terms of days, weeks, months or years)?**
	INTERVIEWER: If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date.
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)
	DK, RF (Go to DEP_R24)
DEP_N22C	INTERVIEWER: Was that in days, weeks, months or years?
	1 Days
	2 Weeks
	3 Months
	4 Years
	(DK, RF not allowed)
	Go to DEP_R24
DEP_E22C	An unusual value has been entered.
	Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q22B > 365 and DEP_N22C = 1) or (DEP_Q22B > 52 and DEP_N22C = 2) or (DEP_Q22B > 24 and DEP_N22C = 3).
DEP_E22D	**The number of years is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if DEP_N22C = 4 and ((DEP_Q22B > (DV_AGE - DEP_Q22A_1)) and (DEP_Q22A_1 <> DK, RF) or (DEP_Q22A_1 = DK,RF and DEP_Q22B > DV_AGE)).
DEP_E22E	**Respondent previously reported the episode lasted at least 2 weeks. The minimum length of time is 2 weeks or 14 days, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if (DEP_Q22B = 1 and DEP_N22C = 2) or (DEP_Q22B < 14 and DEP_N22C = 1)
DEP_Q23A	**Think of the last time you had a bad episode of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 like this. How old were you when that last episode occurred?**
	INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; Maximum is ^DV_AGE.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
	DK, RF
DEP_E23A	**The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if DEP_Q23A > DV_AGE.

DEP_C23A	If DEP_Q23A = RF, go to DEP_R24. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q23B.
DEP_Q23B	**How long did that episode last?** INTERVIEWER: If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date. (MIN: 1) (MAX: 900) DK, RF (Go to DEP_R24)
DEP_N23C	INTERVIEWER: Was that in days, weeks, months or years? 1 Days 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Years (DK, RF not allowed) Go to DEP_R24
DEP_E23C	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q23B > 365 and DEP_N23C = 1) or (DEP_Q23B > 52 and DEP_N23C = 2) or (DEP_Q23B > 24 and DEP_N23C = 3).
DEP_E23D	**The number of years is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if DEP_N23C = 4 and ((DEP_Q23B > (DV_AGE - DEP_Q23A)) and (DEP_Q23A <> DK, RF) or (DEP_Q23A = DK,RF and DEP_Q23B > DV_AGE)).
DEP_E23E	**Respondent previously reported the episode lasted at least 2 weeks. The minimum length of time is 2 weeks or 14 days, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if (DEP_Q23B = 1 and DEP_N23C = 2) or (DEP_Q23B < 14 and DEP_N23C = 1)
DEP_R24	**In answering the next questions, think about the period of <u>2 weeks or longer</u> when your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 and other problems were most <u>severe</u> and <u>frequent</u>. During that period, tell me which of the following problems you had for most of the day, <u>nearly</u> every day.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
DEP_Q24A	**Did you feel sad, empty or depressed most of the day, nearly every day, during that period of 2 weeks or longer?** 1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = feeling sad, empty or depressed) 2 No (Go to DEP_Q24C) DK, RF (Go to DEP_Q24C)
DEP_Q24B	**Nearly every day, did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?** 1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = feeling that nothing could cheer you up) 2 No DK, RF

DEP_Q24C   **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you feel discouraged most of the day, nearly every day, about how things were going in your life?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling discouraged about things in your life)
2   No   (Go to DEP_Q24E)
DK, RF   (Go to DEP_Q24E)

DEP_Q24D   **Did you feel hopeless about the future nearly every day?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling hopeless about the future)
2   No
DK, RF

DEP_Q24E   **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you lose interest in almost all things like work, hobbies and things you like to do for fun?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = losing interest in almost all things)
2   No
DK, RF

DEP_Q24F   **Did you feel like nothing was fun even when good things were happening?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling that nothing was fun)
2   No
DK, RF

Content type: NOTE TO DATA USERS:
The condition DEP_C25 is a checkpoint to see if the respondent has said yes to at least one of the Q24 series of questions. If they did not, then they do not meet the criteria for the major depressive episode derived variable and are skipped to suicide sub block (DEP_B27).

DEP_C25   If any one of DEP_Q24A, DEP_Q24B, DEP_Q24C, DEP_Q24D, DEP_Q24E or DEP_Q24F = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_Q26A.
Otherwise, go to DEP_B27.

DEP_Q26A   **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you, nearly every day, have a <u>much smaller</u> appetite than usual?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having a much smaller appetite)   (Go to DEP_Q26E)
2   No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26B   **Did you have a <u>much larger</u> appetite than usual nearly every day?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having a much larger appetite)
2   No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26C   **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you <u>gain</u> weight without trying to?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DEP_Q26E)
DK, RF   (Go to DEP_Q26E)

DEP_D26C_1	If SEX_Q01 = 1, DT_PREGNANCY = "empty". If SEX_Q01 = 2, DT_PREGNANCY = " or pregnancy".

DEP_Q26C_1   **Was this weight gain due to a physical growth^DT_PREGNANCY?**

1   Yes   (Go to DEP_Q26G)
2   No   (KEY_PHRASE = gaining
        weight without trying to)
DK, RF

DEP_Q26D   **How much did you gain?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 300)

DK, RF   (Go to DEP_Q26G)

DEP_N26D   INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

1   Pounds
2   Kilograms
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to DEP_Q26G

DEP_E26D   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :   Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q26D > 100 and DEP_N26D = 1) or (DEP_Q26D > 50 and DEP_N26D = 2).

DEP_Q26E   **Did you lose weight without trying to?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent reports being on a diet or physically ill, select "No".

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DEP_Q26G)
DK, RF   (Go to DEP_Q26G)

DEP_Q26E_1   **Was this weight loss a result of a diet or a physical illness?**

1   Yes   (Go to DEP_Q26G)
2   No   (KEY_PHRASE = losing weight
        without trying to)
DK, RF

DEP_Q26F   **How much did you lose?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 300)

DK, RF   (Go to DEP_Q26G)

DEP_N26F   INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

1   Pounds
2   Kilograms
(DK, RF not allowed)

DEP_E26F	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q26F > 100 and DEP_N26F = 1) or (DEP_Q26F > 50 and DEP_N26F = 2).

DEP_Q26G **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you have a lot more trouble than usual either falling asleep, staying asleep or waking up too early <u>nearly every night</u>?**

1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = having trouble falling or staying asleep or waking up too early) (Go to DEP_Q26I)
2 No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26H **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you sleep a lot more than usual <u>nearly every night</u>?**

1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = sleeping a lot more than usual) (Go to DEP_Q26J)
2 No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26I **Did you sleep much less than usual and still not feel tired or sleepy?**

1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = sleeping much less than usual)
2 No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26J **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you feel tired or low in energy nearly every day, even when you had not been working very hard?**

1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = feeling tired or low in energy) (Go to DEP_Q26L)
2 No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26K **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you have <u>a lot more</u> energy than usual nearly every day?**

1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = having a lot more energy than usual)
2 No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26L **Did you talk or move more slowly than is normal for you nearly every day?**

1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = talking or moving more slowly than normal)
2 No (Go to DEP_Q26N)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_Q26N)

DEP_Q26M **Did anyone else notice that you were talking or moving slowly?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Go to DEP_Q26P

DEP_Q26N   **Were you so restless or jittery nearly every day that you paced up and down or couldn't sit still?**

                                         1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling
                                               restless or jittery, or couldn't sit still)
                                         2   No   (Go to DEP_Q26P)
                                         DK, RF   (Go to DEP_Q26P)

DEP_Q26O   **Did anyone else notice that you were restless?**

                                         1   Yes
                                         2   No
                                         DK, RF

DEP_Q26P   **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did your thoughts come much more slowly than usual or seem mixed up nearly every day?**

                                         1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = thinking
                                               much more slowly than usual)   (Go to DEP_Q26R)
                                         2   No
                                         DK, RF

DEP_Q26Q   **Did your thoughts seem to jump from one thing to another or race through your head so fast you couldn't keep track of them?**

                                         1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having
                                               thoughts race through your head)
                                         2   No
                                         DK, RF

DEP_Q26R   **Nearly every day, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than is normal for you?**

                                         1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having more
                                               trouble concentrating)
                                         2   No
                                         DK, RF

DEP_Q26S   **Were you unable to make up your mind about things you ordinarily have no trouble deciding about?**

                                         1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = being
                                               unable to make your mind about
                                               things)
                                         2   No
                                         DK, RF

DEP_Q26T   **Did you lose your self-confidence?**

                                         1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = losing your
                                               self-confidence)
                                         2   No
                                         DK, RF

DEP_Q26U   **Nearly every day, did you feel that you were not as good as other people?**

                                         1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling not
                                               as good as other people)
                                         2   No   (Go to DEP_Q26W)
                                         DK, RF   (Go to DEP_Q26W)

DEP_Q26V   **Did you feel totally worthless nearly every day?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling
     worthless)
2   No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26W   **Did you feel guilty nearly every day?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling
     guilty every day)
2   No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26X   **Did you feel irritable, grouchy or in a bad mood nearly every day?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling
     grouchy)
2   No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26Y   **Did you feel nervous or anxious most days?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling
     nervous or anxious)
2   No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26Z   **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you have any sudden attacks of
                            intense fear or panic?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = having
     attacks of fear or panic)
2   No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26ZFF   **Did you feel that you could not cope with your everyday responsibilities?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling you
     couldn't cope with your
     responsibilities)
2   No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26ZGG   **Did you feel like you wanted to be alone rather than spend time with friends or
                            relatives?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = wanting to
     be alone)
2   No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26ZHH   **Did you feel less talkative than usual?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = feeling less
     talkative)
2   No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26ZII	**Were you often in tears?**

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = being often
       in tears)
    2   No
    DK, RF

DEP_Q26AA	**Did you often think a lot about death, either your own, someone else's or death in general?**

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = thinking
       about death)
    2   No
    DK, RF

DEP_Q26BB	**During that period, did you ever think that it would be better if you were dead?**

    1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = thinking you
       were better dead)
    2   No
    DK, RF

DEP_B27	Call Suicide block (SUI).
Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS: The Suicide (SUI) sub-block is triggered here. All respondents in the survey will be sent here, as all will receive the suicide questions. Some respondents will enter the SUI module after they have gone through the previous depression questions, while respondents who do not meet the depression criteria will directly go to the suicide questions (note the flows in the previous questions that send respondents to DEP_B27).
DEP_D27A	
Programmer:	Set count of DEP_D27A = 0. If any of DEP_Q24A through DEP_Q24F = 1 (Yes), DEP_D27A = DEP_D27A + 1. For each 1 (Yes) in DEP_Q26A, DEP_Q26B, DEP_Q26G, DEP_Q26H, DEP_Q26I, DEP_Q26J, DEP_Q26K, DEP_Q26L, DEP_Q26M, DEP_Q26N, DEP_Q26O, DEP_Q26P, DEP_Q26Q, DEP_Q26R, DEP_Q26S, DEP_Q26T, DEP_Q26U, DEP_Q26V, DEP_Q26W, DEP_Q26X, DEP_Q26Y, DEP_Q26Z, DEP_Q26ZFF, DEP_Q26ZGG, DEP_Q26ZHH, DEP_Q26ZII, DEP_Q26AA, DEP_Q26BB, SUI_Q01, SUI_Q04A, SUI_Q06A, DEP_D27A = DEP_D27A + 1. For each 2 (No) in DEP_Q26C_1 and DEP_Q26E_1, DEP_D27A = DEP_D27A + 1. (min 0; max 34)
DEP_D27B	
Programmer:	If SUI_Q01 = 1, KEY_PHRASE = having EXPERIENCE A If SUI_Q04A = 1, KEY_PHRASE = having EXPERIENCE B If SUI_Q06A = 1, KEY_PHRASE = having EXPERIENCE C
DEP_C27	If DEP_D27A >= 5, go to DEP_C28. Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS: The condition DEP_C27 is a checkpoint to see if the respondent has said yes to at least 5 of the key questions above. If they did not, then they do not meet the criteria for the major depressive episode derived variable and are sent to the end of the module.
DEP_C28	If SUI_Q01 = 1 (Yes) or SUI_Q02 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_Q28B. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q28A.

DEP_Q28A

You mentioned having a number of the problems that I just asked you about.

During that episode, how much did your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 and having these other problems interfere with either your work, your social life or your personal relationships?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl D> to show the list of situations.

1	**Not at all**	(Go to DEP_Q29A)
2	**A little**	(Go to DEP_Q28C)
3	**Some**	(Go to DEP_Q28C)
4	**A lot**	(Go to DEP_Q28C)
5	**Extremely**	(Go to DEP_Q28C)
DK, RF		(Go to DEP_Q28C)

DEP_Q28B

Earlier, you mentioned having a number of problems during the period of 2 weeks or longer when your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 were most frequent and severe. During that episode, how much did your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 and having these other problems interfere with either your work, your social life or your personal relationships?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl D> to show the list of situations.

1	**Not at all**	(Go to DEP_Q29A)
2	**A little**	
3	**Some**	
4	**A lot**	
5	**Extremely**	
DK, RF		

DEP_Q28C

During that episode, how often were you unable to carry out your daily activities because of your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Often**
2	**Sometimes**
3	**Rarely**
4	**Never**
DK, RF	

DEP_Q29A

Episodes of this sort sometimes occur as a result of a physical illness or injury or the use of medication, drugs or alcohol. Do you think your episodes of feeling ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 ever occurred as the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to DEP_Q30A)
DK, RF		(Go to DEP_Q30A)

DEP_Q29B	**Do you think your episodes were <u>always</u> the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?**
	1 Yes
	2 No (Go to DEP_Q30A)
	DK, RF (Go to DEP_Q30A)

DEP_Q29C   **What were the causes?**

                                    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

01   Exhaustion
02   Hyperventilation
03   Hypochondria
04   Menstrual cycle
05   Pregnancy / postpartum
06   Thyroid disease
07   Cancer
08   Overweight
09   Medication (excluding illicit drugs)
10   Illicit drugs
11   Alcohol
12   Chemical Imbalance / Serotonin Imbalance
13   Chronic Pain
14   Caffeine
15   No specific diagnosis
16   Accident / Injury
17   Emotional, social or economic reason
18   Other - Specify   (Go to DEP_S29C)
DK, RF

Go to DEP_Q30A

DEP_S29C   What were the causes?

                                      <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

DEP_E29C	**A response of "Pregnancy / postpartum" or "Menstrual cycle" is invalid for a male respondent. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SEX_Q01 = 1 and (DEP_Q29C = 4 or 5).
DEP_Q30A	**Did your episodes of feeling ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 <u>ever</u> occur just after someone close to you died?**
	1 Yes
	2 No (Go to DEP_R31)
	DK, RF (Go to DEP_R31)

DEP_Q30B	**Did your episodes of feeling ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 <u>always</u> occur just after someone close to you died?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF

DEP_R31	**In the next questions, the word "episode" means a period lasting 2 weeks or longer when, nearly every day, you were ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 and you also had some of the other problems we just mentioned. The end of an episode is when you no longer have the problems for two weeks in a row.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

DEP_Q31	**During your life, how many episodes of feeling ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 with some other problems lasting <u>two weeks or longer</u> have you ever had?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is 901.
	If respondent answers more than 900 episodes, enter "900".
	If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)
	DK, RF

| DEP_C31 | If DEP_Q31 = 1, go to DEP_Q37. |
| | Otherwise, go to DEP_Q38A. |

DEP_Q37	**Was that episode brought on by some stressful experience or did it happen out of the blue?**
	1 Brought on by stress
	2 Out of the blue
	3 Don't remember
	DK, RF

DEP_Q38A	**At any time in the past 12 months, did you have an episode lasting 2 weeks or longer when you felt ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 and also had some of the other problems already mentioned?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl D> to show the list of situations.
	1 Yes
	2 No (Go to DEP_C38C)
	DK, RF (Go to DEP_C38C)

DEP_Q38A_1	**How recently was it?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **During the past month**
	2 **Between 1 and 6 months ago**
	3 **More than 6 months ago**
	DK, RF

DEP_Q38B	**During the past 12 months, about how many days out of 365 were you in such an episode? (You may use any number between 1 and 365 to answer.)**
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)
	DK, RF
	Go to DEP_C39
DEP_C38C	If DEP_Q31 = 1, go to DEP_C39. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q38C.
DEP_Q38C	**How old were you the last time you had one of these episodes?**
	INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; Maximum is ^(DV_AGE - 1).
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
	DK, RF
DEP_E38C	**The entered age is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if DEP_Q38C > DV_AGE - 1.
DEP_C39	If DEP_Q31 = 1, go to DEP_C62. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q39.
DEP_Q39	**What is the longest episode you ever had when, most of the day, nearly everyday, you were feeling ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 and you also had some of the other problems we just mentioned?**
	INTERVIEWER: If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl D> to show the list of problems. If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date.
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)
	DK, RF (Go to DEP_D53)
Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS: At this point respondents with only one episode will be skipped passed this question and some of the following questions, as data on age and duration has already been collected on that one episode in earlier parts of the module (see DEP_Q22A to DEP_N23C).
DEP_N39_1	INTERVIEWER: Was that in days, weeks, months or years?
	1 Days 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Years (DK, RF not allowed)
	Go to DEP_D53
DEP_E39_1	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q39 > 365 and DEP_N39_1 = 1) or (DEP_Q39 > 52 and DEP_N39_1 = 2) or (DEP_Q39 > 24 and DEP_N39_1 = 3).

DEP_E39_2	**The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if DEP_N39_1 = 4 and (DEP_Q39 > DV_AGE).
DEP_E39_3	**Respondent previously reported the episode lasted at least 2 weeks. The minimum length of time is 2 weeks or 14 days, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if (DEP_Q39 = 1 and DEP_N39_1 = 2) or (DEP_Q39 < 14 and DEP_N39_1 = 1).
DEP_D53	If 1 <= DEP_Q31 < 100, DT_SEVERAL = "^DEP_Q31". Otherwise, DT_SEVERAL = "several".
DEP_Q53	**Earlier, you mentioned that you had ^DT_SEVERAL episode(s) of feeling ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 with some other problems lasting 2 weeks or longer in your life.**
	How many of these episodes were brought on by some stressful experience?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DEP_Q31. If respondent answers "All of my episodes", enter ^DEP_Q31.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 901)
	DK, RF
DEP_E53	**The respondent reported that the number of episodes brought on by a stressful experience is greater than the total number of episodes. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if DEP_Q53 > DEP_Q31) and (DEP_Q31 <> DK, RF).
DEP_C62	If DEP_Q38A = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_R64A. Otherwise, go to DEP_C71.
DEP_R64A	**For the next questions, think about the period of 2 weeks or longer during the <u>past 12 months</u> when your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 were most <u>severe and frequent</u>.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
DEP_Q64A	**During this period, how often did you feel cheerful?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Often** 2 **Sometimes** 3 **Occasionally** 4 **Never** DK, RF
DEP_Q64B	**How often did you feel as if you were slowed down?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Often** 2 **Sometimes** 3 **Occasionally** 4 **Never** DK, RF

DEP_Q64C

How often could you enjoy a good book or radio or TV program?

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Occasionally
4   Never
DK, RF

DEP_Q65A

During this period, how often did you still enjoy the things you used to enjoy?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **As much as usual**
2   **Not quite as much as usual**
3   **Only a little**
4   **Not at all**
DK, RF

DEP_Q65B

How often could you laugh and see the bright side of things?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **As much as usual**
2   **Not quite as much as usual**
3   **Only a little**
4   **Not at all**
DK, RF

DEP_Q65C

How often did you take interest in your physical appearance?

1   As much as usual
2   Not quite as much as usual
3   Only a little
4   Not at all
DK, RF

DEP_Q65D

How often did you look forward to enjoying things?

1   As much as usual
2   Not quite as much as usual
3   Only a little
4   Not at all
DK, RF

DEP_R66

(Please refer to page 3 of the booklet.)

Think about the period of time that lasted <u>one month or longer</u> when your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE1 were most severe in the <u>past 12 months</u>. Please tell me what number best describes how much these feelings interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "<u>no</u> interference" while 10 means "<u>very severe</u> interference".

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DEP_Q66A | **In the past 12 months, how much did your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE1 interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?**

0   No interference
01   I
02   I
03   I
04   I
05   I
06   I
07   I
08   I
09   V
10   Very severe interference
DK, RF

DEP_Q66B_1 | **How much did your feelings interfere with your ability to attend school?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0   No interference
01   I
02   I
03   I
04   I
05   I
06   I
07   I
08   I
09   V
10   Very severe interference
11   Not applicable
DK, RF

DEP_Q66B_2 | **How much did they interfere with your ability to work at a job?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0   No interference
01   I
02   I
03   I
04   I
05   I
06   I
07   I
08   I
09   V
10   Very severe interference
11   Not applicable
DK, RF

DEP_Q66C

Again thinking about that period of time lasting <u>one month or longer</u> during the <u>past 12 months</u> when your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE1 were most severe, how much did they interfere with your ability to form and maintain <u>close</u> relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "<u>no</u> interference" and 10 "<u>very severe</u> interference".)

```
0      No interference
01          I
02          I
03          I
04          I
05          I
06          I
07          I
08          I
09          V
10     Very severe interference
DK, RF
```

DEP_Q66D

How much did they interfere with your social life?

```
0      No interference
01          I
02          I
03          I
04          I
05          I
06          I
07          I
08          I
09          V
10     Very severe interference
DK, RF
```

DEP_C67

If (DEP_Q66A, DEP_Q66B_1, DEP_Q66B_2, DEP_Q66C and DEP_Q66D) = 0 (no interference) or = 11 (not applicable) or DK, RF, go to DEP_C71.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q68.

DEP_Q68

In the past 12 months, about how many days out of 365 were you <u>totally unable</u> to work or carry out your normal activities because of your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE1? (You may use any number between 0 and 365 to answer.)

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

DEP_C71

If SUI_Q16 = 1 (Yes) or SUI_Q19 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_C87.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q72.

DEP_Q72

Did you <u>ever</u> in your life see, or talk on the telephone to, a medical doctor or other professional about your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE1? (By other professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health professionals.)

```
1    Yes
2    No                                    (Go to DEP_END)
DK, RF                                     (Go to DEP_END)
```

DEP_Q86   **During the past 12 months, did you receive professional treatment for your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE1?**

                                                   1   Yes
                                                   2   No
                                                   DK, RF

DEP_C87   If SUI_Q13 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_END.
                                             Otherwise, go to DEP_Q87.

DEP_Q87   **During your life, were you <u>ever</u> hospitalized overnight for your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE1?**

                                                   1   Yes
                                                   2   No
                                                   DK, RF

DEP_END

Suicide - sub block (SUI)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

SUI_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DT_KEYPHRASE3: from DEP module
DEP_Q26A: from the DEP module
DV_AGE: age of selected respondent from ANC block.
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

NOTE TO DATA USERS:
All respondents are asked the SUI module. However, the introduction and first question will be worded differently if the respondent has answered the majority of the previous depression questions. The question DEP_Q26A determines this, as having gotten to this question (regardless of the answer) indicates that they are still eligible to continue with the depression module.

SUI_C01

If DEP_Q26A = 1, 2, DK, RF (respondent answered Q26 series of questions), go to SUI_R01.
Otherwise, go to SUI_R02.

SUI_R01

(Please refer to page 4 of the booklet.)

Three experiences are listed, EXPERIENCE A, B and C.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUI_Q01

Think of the period of <u>2 weeks or longer</u> when your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 and other problems were most severe and frequent. During that time, did EXPERIENCE A happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE A is "You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life."

1	Yes	(Go to SUI_Q03)
2	No	(Go to SUI_Q02)
DK, RF		(Go to SUI_END)

SUI_R02

(Please refer to page 4 of the booklet.)

The following questions may be sensitive to some people, but we have to ask the same questions of everyone. Three experiences are listed, EXPERIENCE A, B and C.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUI_Q02	**Has EXPERIENCE A <u>ever</u> happened to you?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE A is "You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life."
	1 Yes (Go to SUI_Q03) 2 No (Go to SUI_END) DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q03	**In the past 12 months, did EXPERIENCE A happen to you?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE A is "You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life."
	1 Yes (Go to SUI_C04) 2 No DK, RF

SUI_Q03_1	**How old were you the <u>last</u> time this experience happened to you?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 6; maximum is (^DV_AGE - 1).
	(MIN: 6) (MAX: 129)
	DK, RF

SUI_E03_1	**The age entered is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SUI_Q03_1 > (DV_AGE - 1).

SUI_C04	If SUI_Q01 = 1, go to SUI_Q04A. Otherwise, go to SUI_D04B.

SUI_Q04A	**Now look at the second experience on the list, EXPERIENCE B. During that period of <u>2 weeks or longer</u>, did EXPERIENCE B happen to you?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE B is "You made a plan for committing suicide."
	1 Yes (Go to SUI_Q05) 2 No DK, RF

SUI_D04B	If SUI_Q04A = 2, DK, RF, DT_NODEPB = "empty". Otherwise, DT_NODEPB = "Now look at the second of the three experiences on the list, EXPERIENCE B.".

SUI_Q04B	**^DT_NODEPB Did EXPERIENCE B <u>ever</u> happen to you?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE B is "You made a plan for committing suicide."
	1 Yes (Go to SUI_Q05) 2 No (Go to SUI_C06) DK, RF (Go to SUI_C06)

SUI_Q05	**Did EXPERIENCE B happen to you at any time in the past 12 months?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE B is "You made a plan for committing suicide."
	1 Yes (Go to SUI_C06) 2 No DK, RF

SUI_Q05_1	**How old were you the <u>last</u> time EXPERIENCE B happened to you?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 6; maximum is (^DV_AGE - 1). (MIN: 6) (MAX: 129) DK, RF
SUI_E05_1	**The age entered is invalid, please return and correct**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SUI_Q05_1 > (DV_AGE - 1)
SUI_C06	If SUI_Q01 = 1, go to SUI_Q06A. Otherwise, go to SUI_D06B.
SUI_Q06A	**Now, look at the third experience on the list, EXPERIENCE C. During that period of <u>2 weeks or longer</u>, did EXPERIENCE C happen to you?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life." 1 Yes (Go to SUI_Q06C) 2 No DK, RF
SUI_D06B	If SUI_Q06A = 2, DK, RF, DT_NODEPC = "empty". Otherwise, DT_NODEPC = "Now look at the third of the three experiences on the list, EXPERIENCE C.".
SUI_Q06B	**^DT_NODEPC Has EXPERIENCE C <u>ever</u> happened to you?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life." 1 Yes 2 No (Go to SUI_C14) DK, RF (Go to SUI_C14)
SUI_Q06C	**How many times did EXPERIENCE C ever happen to you in your lifetime?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is 901. If respondent answers more than 900 times, enter "900". If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901". (MIN: 1) (MAX: 901) DK, RF
SUI_E06C	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if SUI_Q06C > 50 and SUI_Q06C < 901.
SUI_D06C	If SUI_Q06C = 1, DT_WHENLAST = "when". Otherwise, DT_WHENLAST = "the <u>last</u> time".

SUI_Q10	**During the <u>last 12 months</u>, did EXPERIENCE C happen to you?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life." 1 Yes (Go to SUI_Q11) 2 No DK, RF
SUI_Q10_1	**How old were you ^DT_WHENLAST EXPERIENCE C happened to you?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life." Minimum is 6; maximum is (^DV_AGE - 1). (MIN: 6) (MAX: 129) DK, RF
SUI_E10_1	**The age entered is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SUI_Q10_1 > (DV_AGE - 1).
SUI_Q11	**Did it result in an injury or poisoning?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If more than one attempt, ask about the most recent one. 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF (Go to SUI_C14)
SUI_Q12	**Did it require medical attention (following the most recent time EXPERIENCE C happened to you)?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life." If more than one attempt, ask about the most recent one. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to SUI_C14) DK, RF (Go to SUI_C14)
SUI_Q13	**Were you hospitalized overnight or longer (following this most recent time since EXPERIENCE C happened to you)?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life." If more than one attempt, ask about the most recent one. 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SUI_C14	If SUI_Q10 = 1, go to SUI_Q19. Otherwise, go to SUI_C15.
SUI_C15	If SUI_Q03 = 1, go to SUI_Q16. Otherwise, go to SUI_END.

SUI_Q16

During the <u>past 12 months</u>, have you <u>seen</u>, or talked on the telephone to, a professional about EXPERIENCE A?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE A is "You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life."

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Go to SUI_END

SUI_Q19

During the <u>past 12 months</u>, have you <u>seen</u>, or talked on the telephone to, a professional about EXPERIENCE A or EXPERIENCE C?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: EXPERIENCE A is "You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life."
EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SUI_END

Mania (MIA)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

MIA_BEG	Content block
	External variables required:
	FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
	DOMIA: do block flag, from the sample file.
	DV_AGE: age of respondent from ANC block.
	SCR_Q24: from the SCR module
	SCR_Q25B: from the SCR module
	SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
	PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display:
	Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
Programmer:	For the KEY PHRASES that are associated with MIA_Q04 and MIA_Q07A to MIA_Q07O, please create a parallel block to display the list of KEY PHRASES that can be triggered at any point during the module by pressing <CTRL M>. Only the KEY PHRASES for questions that the respondent reported "Yes" for will be displayed.
Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS:
	There are two different ways to enter the Mania module, as described in the two conditions below. The flow is based on the responses to two screener questions: SCR_Q24 (feelings of being "excited and full of energy") and SCR_Q25B (feelings of being "irritable or grouchy"). Based on their responses to the two screener questions, respondents will get one of the two following sets of questions at the beginning of the module:
	- If SRC_Q24 = 1 (independent of the answer in SCR_Q25B), respondents will go to the set of questions regarding feelings of being "excited and full of energy" (MIA_R01 to MIA_N03D).
	- If SCR_Q25B = 1 and (SCR_Q24 = 2 or MIA_Q01 = 2), respondents will go to the set of questions regarding feelings of being "irritable or grouchy" (MIA_R05 to MIA_N06D).
MIA_C01A	If DOMIA = 1, go to MIA_C01B.
	Otherwise, go to MIA_END.
MIA_C01B	If SCR_Q24 = 1 (Yes), go to MIA_R01.
	Otherwise, go to MIA_C01C.
MIA_C01C	If SCR_Q25B = 1 (Yes), go to MIA_R05.
	Otherwise, go to MIA_END.
MIA_R01	**Earlier, you mentioned having a period lasting several days or longer when you felt much more excited and full of energy than usual. During this same period, your mind also went too fast.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

MIA_Q01	**People who have periods like this often have changes in their thinking and behaviour at the same time, like being more talkative, needing very little sleep, being very restless, going on buying sprees, and behaving in ways they would normally think are inappropriate.** **Tell me, did you ever have any of these changes during the periods when you were excited and full of energy?** 1 Yes (Go to MIA_Q02) 2 No DK, RF
MIA_C02	If SCR_Q25B = 1, go to MIA_R05. Otherwise, go to MIA_END.
MIA_Q02	**Please think of the period of <u>several days</u> or longer when you were very excited and full of energy and you had the <u>largest number</u> of changes like these at the same time. Is there one episode of this sort that stands out in your mind?** 1 Yes 2 No (Go to MIA_Q03C) DK, RF (Go to MIA_Q03C)
MIA_Q03A	**How old were you when that episode occurred?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE. (MIN: 0) (MAX: 130) DK, RF
MIA_E03A	**The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if MIA_Q03A > DV_AGE.
MIA_Q03B	**How long did that episode last (in terms of hours, days, weeks, months or years)?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date. (MIN: 1) (MAX: 900) DK, RF (Go to MIA_R04)
MIA_N03B	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Was that in hours, days, weeks, months or years? 1 Hours 2 Days 3 Weeks 4 Months 5 Years (DK, RF not allowed) Go to MIA_R04
MIA_E03B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (MIA_Q03B > 24 and MIA_N03B = 1) or (MIA_Q03B > 365 and MIA_N03B = 2) or (MIA_Q03B > 52 and MIA_N03B = 3) or (MIA_Q03B > 24 and MIA_N03B = 4).

MIA_E03B_1	**The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if MIA_N03B = 5 and MIA_Q03B > DV_AGE.
MIA_Q03C	**Then think of the <u>most recent</u> time you had an episode like this. How old were you when that most recent episode occurred?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
	DK, RF
MIA_E03C	**The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if MIA_Q03C > DV_AGE.
MIA_Q03D	**How long did that episode last (in terms of hours, days, weeks, months or years)?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date.
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)
	DK, RF (Go to MIA_R04)
MIA_N03D	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Was that in hours, days, weeks, months or years?
	1 Hours 2 Days 3 Weeks 4 Months 5 Years (DK, RF not allowed)
	Go to MIA_R04
MIA_E03D	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (MIA_Q03D > 24 and MIA_N03D = 1) or (MIA_Q03D > 365 and MIA_N03D = 2) or (MIA_Q03D > 52 and MIA_N03D = 3) or (MIA_Q03D > 24 and MIA_N03D = 4).
MIA_E03D_1	**The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if MIA_N03D = 5 and MIA_Q03D > DV_AGE.
MIA_R04	**During that episode, tell me which of the following changes you experienced.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
MIA_Q04	**Were you so irritable or grouchy that you started arguments, shouted at people or hit people?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = being irritable or grouchy) 2 No DK, RF
	Go to MIA_Q07A

MIA_R05	Earlier, you mentioned having a period lasting several days or longer when you became so <u>irritable</u> or <u>grouchy</u> that you either started arguments, shouted at people or hit people.
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MIA_Q05A	People who have periods of irritability like this often have changes in their thinking and behaviour at the same time, like being more talkative, needing very little sleep, being very restless, going on buying sprees, and behaving in ways they would normally think are inappropriate.
	Tell me, did you ever have any of these changes during the periods when you were very irritable or grouchy?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to MIA_END)
DK, RF   (Go to MIA_END)

MIA_Q05B	Please think of the period of <u>several days</u> or longer when you were very irritable or grouchy and you had the <u>largest number of changes</u> like these at the same time. Is there one episode of this sort that stands out in your mind?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to MIA_Q06C)
DK, RF   (Go to MIA_Q06C)

MIA_Q06A	How old were you when that episode occurred?
	INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
	DK, RF

MIA_E06A	The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.

Rule :	Trigger hard edit if MIA_Q06A > DV_AGE.

MIA_Q06B	How long did that episode last (in terms of hours, days, weeks, months or years)?
	INTERVIEWER: If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date.
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)
	DK, RF (Go to MIA_R07)

MIA_N06B	INTERVIEWER: Was that in hours, days, weeks, months or years?

1   Hours
2   Days
3   Weeks
4   Months
5   Years
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to MIA_R07

MIA_E06B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (MIA_Q06B > 24 and MIA_N06B = 1) or (MIA_Q06B > 365 and MIA_N06B = 2) or (MIA_Q06B > 52 and MIA_N06B = 3) or (MIA_Q06B > 24 and MIA_N06B = 4).
MIA_E06B_1	**The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if MIA_N06B = 5 and MIA_Q06B > DV_AGE.
MIA_Q06C	**Then think of the <u>most recent</u> time you had an episode like this. How old were you when that most recent episode occurred?** INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE. (MIN: 0) (MAX: 130) DK, RF
MIA_E06C	**The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if MIA_Q06C > DV_AGE.
MIA_Q06D	**How long did that episode last (in terms of hours, days, weeks, months or years)?** INTERVIEWER: If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date. (MIN: 1) (MAX: 900) DK, RF (Go to MIA_R07)
MIA_N06D	INTERVIEWER: Was that in hours, days, weeks, months or years? 1 Hours 2 Days 3 Weeks 4 Months 5 Years (DK, RF not allowed)
MIA_E06D	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (MIA_Q06D > 24 and MIA_N06D = 1) or (MIA_Q06D > 365 and MIA_N06D = 2) or (MIA_Q06D > 52 and MIA_N06D = 3) or (MIA_Q06D > 24 and MIA_N06D = 4).
MIA_E06D_1	**The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if MIA_N06D = 5 and MIA_Q06D > DV_AGE.
MIA_R07	**During that episode, tell me which of the following changes you experienced.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MIA_Q07A	**Did you become so restless or fidgety that you paced up and down or couldn't stand still?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = being restless)
	2 No
	DK, RF

MIA_Q07B	**Did you become overly friendly or outgoing with people?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = becoming overly friendly or outgoing with people)
	2 No
	DK, RF

MIA_Q07C	**Did you behave in any other way that you would ordinarily think is inappropriate, like talking about things you would normally keep private or acting in ways that you would usually find embarrassing?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = behaving inappropriately)
	2 No
	DK, RF

MIA_Q07D	**Were you a lot more interested in sex than usual, or did you want to have sexual encounters with people you wouldn't ordinarily be interested in?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = having a lot more interest in sex than usual)
	2 No
	DK, RF

MIA_Q07E	**Did you try to do things that were impossible to do, like taking on large amounts of work?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = trying to accomplish unrealistic goals)
	2 No
	DK, RF

MIA_Q07F	**Did you talk a lot more than usual or feel a need to keep talking all the time?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = talking a lot more than usual)
	2 No
	DK, RF

MIA_Q07G	**Did you constantly keep changing your plans or activities?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = constantly changing plans)
	2 No
	DK, RF

MIA_Q07H	Were you so easily distracted that any little interruption could get your thinking "off track"?
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = being easily distracted) 2 No DK, RF

MIA_Q07I	Did your thoughts seem to jump from one thing to another or race through your head so fast that you couldn't keep track of them?
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = having thoughts racing in your mind) 2 No DK, RF

MIA_Q07J	Did you sleep far less than usual and still not get tired or sleepy?
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = sleeping far less than usual) 2 No DK, RF

MIA_Q07K	Did you get involved in foolish investments or schemes for making money?
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = getting involved in foolish schemes) 2 No DK, RF

MIA_Q07L	Did you spend so much more money than usual that it caused you to have financial trouble?
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = getting into financial trouble) 2 No DK, RF

MIA_Q07M	Were you interested in seeking pleasure in ways that you would usually consider risky, like having casual or unsafe sex, going on buying sprees or driving recklessly?
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = doing risky things) 2 No DK, RF

MIA_Q07N	Did you have a greatly exaggerated sense of self-confidence or believe you could do things you really couldn't do?
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = having too much self-confidence) 2 No DK, RF

MIA_Q07O	**Did you have the idea that you were actually someone else, or that you had a special connection with a famous person that you really didn't have?**

1   Yes   (KEY_PHRASE = believing
        you were someone else or
        somehow connected to a
        famous person)
2   No
DK, RF

MIA_D08A	

Programmer:	Set count of DV_MIA_D08A = 0.

For each 1 (Yes) in
(MIA_Q07A, MIA_Q07B, MIA_Q07C, MIA_Q07D, MIA_Q07E, MIA_Q07F, MIA_Q07G, MIA_Q07H, MIA_Q07I, MIA_Q07J, MIA_Q07K, MIA_Q07L, MIA_Q07M, MIA_Q07N, MIA_Q07O)
DV_MIA_D08A = DV_MIA_D08A + 1.
(min: 0, max: 15)

MIA_C08A	If DV_MIA_D08A >= 3, go to MIA_D08B.
	Otherwise, go to MIA_END.

Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS:

The condition MIA_C08A is a checkpoint to see if the respondent has said yes to at least 3 of the key questions above. If they did not, then they do not meet the criteria for the manic episode derived variable and are sent to the end of the module.

MIA_D08B	If MIA_Q01 = 1, DT_EXIRR = "excited and full of energy".
	If MIA_Q05A = 1, DT_EXIRR = "irritable or grouchy".

MIA_Q08	**How many episodes lasting <u>several days or longer</u> have you ever had when you felt ^DT_EXIRR and also had some other problems we just mentioned?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is 901.
If respondent answers more than 900 episodes, enter "900".
If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)

DK, RF

Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS:

If the respondent reports only 1 episode, then the flow for several of the subsequent questions will be different as information on this episode has already been collected at the beginning of the module. As well, text for some other questions will change to refer to one or multiple episodes (see dynamic text in MIA_D09A).

MIA_D09A	If MIA_Q08 = 1, DT_EPISODE = "episode".

If MIA_Q08 >= 2, DK, RF, DT_EPISODE = "episodes".
If MIA_Q08 = 1, DT_ANEP = "an episode".
If MIA_Q08 >= 2, DK, RF, DT_ANEP = "episodes".
If MIA_Q08 = 1,, DT_THATEP = "that episode".
If MIA_Q08 >= 2, DK, RF, DT_THATEP = "these episodes".
If MIA_Q08 = 1, DT_EPEVER = "episode".
If MIA_Q08 >= 2, DK, RF, DT_EPEVER = "episodes <u>ever</u>".

MIA_D09B	If MIA_Q07A = 1, DT_MIA7A = "being restless". If MIA_Q07B = 1, DT_MIA7B = "becoming overly friendly or outgoing with people". If MIA_Q07C = 1, DT_MIA7C = "behaving inappropriately". If MIA_Q07D = 1, DT_MIA7D = "having a lot more interest in sex than usual". If MIA_Q07E = 1, DT_MIA7E = "trying to accomplish unrealistic goals". If MIA_Q07F = 1, DT_MIA7F = "talking a lot more than usual". If MIA_Q07G = 1, DT_MIA7G = "constantly changing plans". If MIA_Q07H = 1, DT_MIA7H = "being easily distracted". If MIA_Q07I = 1, DT_MIA7I = "having thoughts racing in your mind". If MIA_Q07J = 1, DT_MIA7J = "sleeping far less than usual". If MIA_Q07K = 1, DT_MIA7K = "getting involved in foolish schemes". If MIA_Q07L = 1, DT_MIA7L = "getting into financial trouble". If MIA_Q07M = 1, DT_MIA7M = "doing risky things". If MIA_Q07N = 1, DT_MIA7N = "having too much self-confidence". If MIA_Q07O = 1, DT_MIA7O = "believing you were someone else or somehow connected to a famous person". If MIA_Q04 = 1, DT_MIA4 = "being irritable or grouchy".

MIA_D09C If DV_MIA_D08A => 3, DT_TEXT1E = ".".

Programmer: Fill DT_TEXT1E with the first three KEY PHRASES from MIA4 to MIA7O.

MIA_R09 **You just mentioned that you had ^DT_ANEP when you were very ^DT_EXIRR and you were also ^DT_TEXT1E.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MIA_Q09 **How much did ^DT_THATEP ever interfere with either your work, your social life or your personal relationships?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Not at all**	
2	**A little**	
3	**Some**	(Go to MIA_Q09_1)
4	**A lot**	(Go to MIA_Q09_1)
5	**Extremely**	(Go to MIA_Q09_1)
	DK, RF	(Go to MIA_Q09_1)

MIA_C09 If MIA_Q07O = 1, go to MIA_Q09_1.
Otherwise, go to MIA_END.

MIA_Q09_1 **During ^DT_THATEP, how often were you unable to carry out your normal daily activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Often**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
DK, RF

MIA_Q10A	Episodes of this sort sometimes occur as a result of a physical illness or injury or the use of medication, drugs or alcohol.

Do you think your ^DT_EPEVER occurred as the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MIA_C10B	If MIA_Q10A = 1 (Yes) and MIA_Q08 > 1 (number of episodes), go to MIA_Q10B. Otherwise, go to MIA_C10C.

MIA_Q10B	**Do you think <u>all</u> of your episodes were the result of physical causes, medication, drugs, or alcohol?**

1   Yes   (Go to MIA_Q10C)
2   No   (Go to MIA_C18)
DK, RF   (Go to MIA_C18)

MIA_C10C	If MIA_Q10A = 1 (Yes) and MIA_Q08 = 1 (number of episodes), go to MIA_Q10C. Otherwise, go to MIA_C18.

MIA_Q10C	**What were the causes?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

01   Exhaustion
02   Hyperventilation
03   Hypochondria
04   Menstrual cycle
05   Pregnancy / postpartum
06   Thyroid disease
07   Cancer
08   Overweight
09   Medication (excluding illicit drugs)
10   Illicit drugs
11   Alcohol
12   Chemical Imbalance / Serotonin Imbalance
13   Chronic pain
14   Caffeine
15   No specific diagnosis
16   Other - Specify   (Go to MIA_S10C)
DK, RF

Go to MIA_C18

MIA_S10C	What were the causes?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MIA_E10C	**A response of "Pregnancy / postpartum" or "Menstrual cycle" is invalid for a male respondent. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SEX_Q01 = 1 and (MIA_Q10C = 4 or 5).
MIA_C18	If MIA_Q08 = 1 (number of episodes), go to MIA_Q19A_1. Otherwise, go to MIA_Q19A.

MIA_Q19A

At any time in the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you have one of these episodes?

1	Yes	(Go to MIA_Q19A_2)
2	No	(Go to MIA_Q19D)
DK, RF		(Go to MIA_Q19D)

MIA_Q19A_1

Did your episode occur at any time in the <u>past 12 months</u>?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to MIA_Q24)
DK, RF		(Go to MIA_Q24)

MIA_Q19A_2

How recently was it?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1	**During the past month**
2	**Between 1 and 6 months ago**
3	**More than 6 months ago**
DK, RF	

MIA_C19A	If MIA_Q08 = 1 (number of episodes), go to MIA_D19B. Otherwise, go to MIA_Q19B.

MIA_Q19B

How many episodes did you have in the <u>past 12 months</u>?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is 91. If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "91".

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 91)

DK, RF

MIA_D19B

If MIA_Q19A_1 = 1 or MIA_Q19B = 1, DT_EP2 = "episode".
If MIA_Q19B >= 2, DK, RF, DT_EP2 = "episodes".
If MIA_Q19A_1 = 1 or MIA_Q19B = 1, DT_IT = "it".
If MIA_Q19B >= 2, DK, RF, DT_IT = "they".
If MIA_Q19A_1 = 1 or MIA_Q19B = 1, DT_WAS = "was".
If MIA_Q19B >= 2, DK, RF, DT_WAS = "were".
If MIA_Q19A_1 = 1 or MIA_Q19B = 1, DT_THISEP = "this episode".
If MIA_Q19B >= 2, DK, RF, DT_THISEP = "one of these episodes".

MIA_C19C	If MIA_Q19B = RF, go to MIA_C20A. Otherwise, go to MIA_Q19C.

MIA_Q19C

How many weeks in the <u>past 12 months</u> were you having ^DT_THISEP?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)

DK, RF

Go to MIA_C20A

MIA_Q19D	**How old were you the <u>last time</u> you had one of these episodes?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE - 1.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
	DK, RF
MIA_E19D	**The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if (MIA_Q19D > DV_AGE - 1 and MIA_Q19A = 2) or (MIA_Q19D > DV_AGE and MIA_Q19A = DK, RF).
MIA_C20A	If MIA_Q08 = 1, go to MIA_Q24. Otherwise, go to MIA_Q20A.
MIA_Q20A	**During your life, how many episodes lasting a <u>full week or longer</u> have you ever had?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is (^MIA_Q08). If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter " ^MIA_Q08".
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 6760)
	DK, RF
MIA_E20A	**The reported number of episodes is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if (MIA_Q20A > MIA_Q08) and (MIA_Q08 <> DK, RF).
MIA_C20B	If MIA_Q20A = 1 (number of episodes), go to MIA_Q21B. Otherwise, go to MIA_C20C.
MIA_C20C	If MIA_Q20A = 0 (number of episodes), go to MIA_Q22A. Otherwise, go to MIA_Q21A.
MIA_Q21A	**How many of these episodes were brought on by some stressful experience?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^MIA_Q20A. If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter ^MIA_Q20A.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 6760)
	DK, RF
	Go to MIA_Q22A
MIA_E21A	**The reported number of episodes is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if (MIA_Q21A > MIA_Q20A) and (MIA_Q20A <> DK, RF).
MIA_Q21B	**Was this episode brought on by some stressful experience or did it happen out of the blue?**
	1 Brought on by stress 2 Out of the blue 3 Don't remember DK, RF

MIA_Q22A	**How long was the <u>longest</u> episode you ever had?**
	INTERVIEWER: If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date.
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)
	DK, RF (Go to MIA_C26)
MIA_N22A	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Was that in hours, days, weeks, months or years?
	1 Hours
	2 Days
	3 Weeks
	4 Months
	5 Years
	(DK, RF not allowed)
	Go to MIA_C26
MIA_E22A	An unusual value has been entered.
	Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (MIA_Q22A > 24 and MIA_N22A = 1) or (MIA_Q22A > 365 and MIA_N22A = 2) or (MIA_Q22A > 52 and MIA_N22A = 3) or (MIA_Q22A > 24 and MIA_N22A = 4).
MIA_E22A_1	**The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if MIA_N22A = 5 and MIA_Q22A > DV_AGE.
MIA_Q24	**Was your episode brought on by some stressful experience or did it happen out of the blue?**
	1 Brought on by stress
	2 Out of the blue
	3 Don't remember
	DK, RF
MIA_C26	If MIA_Q19A = 1 (Yes) or MIA_Q19A_1 = 1 (Yes), go to MIA_R27.
	Otherwise, go to MIA_Q33.
MIA_R27	**(Please refer to page 3 of the booklet.)**
	In the <u>past 12 months</u>, think about the period of time lasting <u>one month or longer</u> when your ^DT_EP2 of being very ^DT_EXIRR ^DT_WAS most severe. Please tell me, what number best describes how much your ^DT_EP2 interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, please answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "<u>no</u> interference" while 10 means "<u>very severe</u> interference".
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

MIA_Q27A

In the past 12 months, how much did your ^DT_EP2 interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

0 No interference
01   I
02   I
03   I
04   I
05   I
06   I
07   I
08   I
09   V
10 Very severe interference
DK, RF

MIA_Q27B_1

How much did your ^DT_EP2 interfere with your ability to attend school?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0 No interference
01   I
02   I
03   I
04   I
05   I
06   I
07   I
08   I
09   V
10 Very severe interference
11 Not applicable
DK, RF

MIA_Q27B_2

How much did ^DT_IT interfere with your ability to work at a job?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0 No interference
01   I
02   I
03   I
04   I
05   I
06   I
07   I
08   I
09   V
10 Very severe interference
11 Not applicable
DK, RF

MIA_Q27C

Again thinking about that period of time lasting <u>one month or longer</u> when your ^DT_EP2 ^DT_WAS most severe, how much did ^DT_IT interfere with your ability to form and maintain <u>close</u> relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "<u>no</u> interference" and 10 "<u>very severe</u> interference".)

```
0    No interference
01          I
02          I
03          I
04          I
05          I
06          I
07          I
08          I
09          V
10   Very severe interference
DK, RF
```

MIA_Q27D

How much did ^DT_IT interfere with your social life?

```
0    No interference
01          I
02          I
03          I
04          I
05          I
06          I
07          I
08          I
09          V
10   Very severe interference
DK, RF
```

MIA_C29

If (MIA_Q27A, MIA_Q27B_1, MIA_Q27B_2, MIA_Q27C and MIA_Q27D) = 0 or 11 (no interference or not applicable) or DK, or RF, go to MIA_Q33.
Otherwise, go to MIA_Q29.

MIA_Q29

In the <u>past 12 months</u>, about how many days out of 365 were you <u>totally unable</u> to work or carry out your normal activities because of your ^DT_EP2 of being very ^DT_EXIRR?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

MIA_Q33

Did you <u>ever</u> in your life see, or talk on the telephone to, a medical doctor or other professional about your ^DT_EPISODE of being very ^DT_EXIRR? (By other professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health professionals.)

```
1    Yes
2    No                              (Go to MIA_END)
DK, RF                               (Go to MIA_END)
```

MIA_Q47

Did you receive professional treatment for your ^DT_EPISODE of being very ^DT_EXIRR at any time in the <u>past 12 months</u>?

```
1    Yes
2    No
DK, RF
```

MIA_Q48

Were you _ever_ hospitalized overnight for your ^DT_EPISODE of being very ^DT_EXIRR?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MIA_END

Generalized Anxiety Disorder (GAD)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

GAD_BEG	Content block
	External variables required:
	FNAME: first name of respondent from household block. DOGAD: do block flag, from the sample file. SCR_Q26A: from the SCR block SCR_Q26B: from the SCR block SCR_Q26C: from the SCR block DV_AGE : age of respondent from ANC block. SEX_Q01: sex of respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
	Note to programmer: For the KEY PHRASES that are associated with GAD_Q09A to GAD_Q10E, please create a parallel block to display the list of KEY PHRASES that can be triggered at any point during the module by pressing <CTRL G>. Only the KEY PHRASES for questions that the respondent reported "Yes" for will be displayed.
GAD_C01A	If DOGAD = 1, go to GAD_C01B. Otherwise, go to GAD_END.
GAD_C01B	If SCR_Q26A = 1 (Yes), go to GAD_R01A. Otherwise, go to GAD_C01C.
GAD_C01C	If SCR_Q26B = 1 (Yes), go to GAD_R01B. Otherwise, go to GAD_C01D.
GAD_C01D	If SCR_Q26C = 1 (Yes), go to GAD_R01C. Otherwise, go to GAD_END.
GAD_R01A	**Earlier, you mentioned having a time in your life when you were "a worrier". The next questions are about that time. Please turn to page 6 of the booklet where we list several things which you could have been worried, nervous or anxious about during that time.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
	Go to GAD_D01C
GAD_R01B	**Earlier, you mentioned having a time in your life when you were much more nervous or anxious than most other people. The next questions are about that time. Please turn to page 6 of the booklet where we list several things which you could have been nervous or anxious about during that time.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
	Go to GAD_D01C

GAD_R01C

Earlier, you mentioned having a period lasting 6 months or longer when you were anxious or worried most days. The next questions are about that time. Please turn to page 6 of the booklet where we list several things which you could have been anxious or worried about during that time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

GAD_D01C

If SCR_Q26A = 1, DT_WORRIED = "worried, nervous or anxious".
If SCR_Q26B = 1, DT_WORRIED = "nervous or anxious".
If SCR_Q26C =1, DT_WORRIED = "anxious or worried".
If SCR_Q26A = 1, DT_WORRY = "worry, nervousness or anxiety".
If SCR_Q26B = 1, DT_WORRY = "nervousness or anxiety".
If SCR_Q26C = 1, DT_WORRY = "anxiety or worry".

GAD_Q01

Now, tell me which of these things were you ^DT_WORRIED about during that time?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01	Worrying about everything	(Go to GAD_Q03)
02	Worrying about nothing in particular	(Go to GAD_Q03)
03	Finances	
04	Success at school or work	
05	Social life	
06	Love life	
07	Relationships at school or work	
08	Relationships with family	
09	Physical appearance	
10	Own physical health	
11	Own mental health	
12	Alcohol or drug use	
13	Being away from home or apart from loved ones	
14	The health or welfare of loved ones	
15	Social phobias (e.g., meeting people)	
16	Agoraphobia (e.g., leaving home alone)	
17	Specific phobias (e.g., fears of bugs, heights or closed spaces)	
18	Obsessions (e.g., worry about germs)	
19	Compulsions (e.g., repetitive hand washing)	
20	Crime / violence	
21	Economy	
22	Environment (e.g., global warming, pollution)	
23	Moral decline of society (e.g. capitalism, decline of the family)	
24	War / revolution	
25	Other - Specify	(Go to GAD_S01)
DK, RF		

Go to GAD_Q02A

GAD_S01

Now, tell me which of these things were you ^DT_WORRIED about during that time?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

GAD_Q02A

Is there anything else which you were ^DT_WORRIED about during that time?

1   Yes - Specify
2   No   (Go to GAD_Q03)
DK, RF   (Go to GAD_Q03)

GAD_S02A

Is there anything else which you were ^DT_WORRIED about during that time?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

GAD_Q02B

Is there anything else which you were ^DT_WORRIED about during that time?

1   Yes - Specify
2   No   (Go to GAD_Q03)
DK, RF   (Go to GAD_Q03)

GAD_S02B

Is there anything else which you were ^DT_WORRIED about during that time?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

GAD_Q03

Do you think your feelings of being ^DT_WORRIED were <u>ever</u> excessive, unreasonable, or a lot stronger than they should have been?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

GAD_Q04

How often did you find it difficult to control your ^DT_WORRY?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Often**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
DK, RF

GAD_Q04_1	**How often were you so nervous or worried that you could not think about anything else, no matter how hard you tried?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Often** 2 **Sometimes** 3 **Rarely** 4 **Never** DK, RF
GAD_Q05	**During your life, what is the longest period of months or years in a row when you were feeling ^DT_WORRIED most days?**
	INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers "All my life" or "As long as I can remember", press <F6> to indicate "DK".
	If respondent reports less than one month, enter "0 months".
	If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
	DK, RF (Go to GAD_C05_3)
GAD_N05_1	INTERVIEWER: Was that in months or years?
	1 Months 2 Years (DK, RF not allowed)
	Go to GAD_C06
GAD_E05_1	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if GAD_Q05 >= 24 and GAD_N05_1 = 1.
GAD_E05_2	**The number of years reported is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if (GAD_Q05 = 0 or GAD_Q05 > DV_AGE) and GAD_N05_1 = 2.
GAD_C05_3	If GAD_Q05 = DK, go to GAD_Q05_3. Otherwise, go to GAD_END.
GAD_Q05_3	**Did you ever have a period that lasted 6 months or longer?**
	1 Yes (Go to GAD_R09) 2 No (Go to GAD_END) DK, RF (Go to GAD_END)
GAD_C06	If GAD_N05_1 = 1 and GAD_Q05 < 6 (month), go to GAD_END. Otherwise, go to GAD_R09.
GAD_R09	**Think of your worst period lasting 6 months or longer when you were ^DT_WORRIED. During that episode, tell me if you had any of the following problems.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

GAD_Q09A	**Did you often feel restless, keyed up or on edge?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = feeling restless or on edge) 2 No DK, RF
GAD_Q09B	**Did you often get tired easily?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = feeling tired easily) 2 No DK, RF
GAD_Q09C	**Were you often more irritable than usual?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = feeling more irritable than usual) 2 No DK, RF
GAD_Q09D	**Did you often have difficulty concentrating or keeping your mind on what you were doing?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = having difficulty concentrating) 2 No DK, RF
GAD_Q09E	**Did you often have tense, sore or aching muscles?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = having tense or aching muscles) 2 No DK, RF
GAD_Q09F	**(During this <u>worst</u> episode lasting 6 months or longer,) did you often have trouble falling or staying asleep?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = having difficulty falling or staying asleep) 2 No DK, RF
GAD_Q10A	**Did your heart often pound or race?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = having your heart pound) 2 No DK, RF
GAD_Q10B	**Did you often sweat?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = sweating) 2 No DK, RF

GAD_Q10C	**Did you often tremble or shake?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = trembling) 2 No DK, RF

GAD_Q10D	**Did you often have a dry mouth?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = having a dry mouth) 2 No DK, RF

GAD_Q10E	**Were you sad or depressed most of the time?**
	1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = feeling sad) 2 No DK, RF

GAD_D11A

Programmer: DV_TOTAL9 = total count of "yes" responses in GAD_Q09A to GAD_Q09F (min 0; max 6)

DV_TOTAL10 = total count of "yes" responses in GAD_Q10A to GAD_Q10E (min 0; max 5)

Content type: NOTE TO DATA USERS:
A minimum of criteria must be selected to continue in the GAD module. At this point the flow changes based on how many positive responses are selected in the GAD_Q09 series of questions and the GAD_Q10 series. There are several possibilities:
-If the respondent does not say "yes" to any questions from either GAD_Q09 series or GAD_Q10 series, the respondent will go to the end of the module.
-If only one "yes" is selected in the GAD_Q09 series and none from the GAD_Q10 series, the respondent will also go to the end of the module.
-If the total of "yes" in GAD_Q09 series and GAD_Q10 series is greater than 5, then respondent will skip over the GAD_Q13 series and go to GAD_Q15.
-If there is at least 2 "yes" in the GAD_Q09 series and none in GAD_Q10 series, then respondent will also skip over the GAD_Q13 series and go to GAD_Q15.
-All other respondents will be asked the questions in the GAD_Q13 series. When their total of "yes" responses in all three series of questions (GAD_Q09, GAD_Q10, and GAD_Q13) is 5, they will go to GAD_Q15. Otherwise, if they get to GAD_Q13O and the total in all three series of questions is less than 3, then they will go to the end of the module.

GAD_C11A If DV_TOTAL9 + DV_TOTAL10 = 0, go to GAD_END.
Otherwise, go to GAD_C11B.

GAD_C11B If DV_TOTAL10 = 0, go to GAD_C12.
Otherwise, go to GAD_C11C.

GAD_C11C If (DV_TOTAL9 + DV_TOTAL10 >= 5), go to GAD_C14.
Otherwise, go to GAD_C13.

GAD_C12 If DV_TOTAL9 >= 2, go to GAD_Q15.
Otherwise, go to GAD_END.

GAD_C13	When (DV_TOTAL9 + DV_TOTAL10) and total count of responses of "Yes" in GAD_Q13A to GAD_Q13O = 5, go to GAD_C14.

GAD_Q13A   **(During this episode lasting 6 months or longer,) did you often feel dizzy or lightheaded?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13B   **Were you often short of breath?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13C   **Did you often feel like you were choking?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13D   **Did you often have pain or discomfort in your chest?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13E   **Did you often have pain or discomfort in your stomach?**

1   Yes   (Go to GAD_Q13G)
2   No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13F   **(During this episode lasting 6 months or longer,) did you often have nausea?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13G   **Did you often feel that you were unreal?**

1   Yes   (Go to GAD_Q13I)
2   No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13H   **Did you often feel that things around you were unreal?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

GAD_D13I   Not Applicable

GAD_Q13I   **Were you often afraid that you might lose control or go crazy?**

1   Yes   (Go to GAD_Q13K)
2   No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13J	Were you often afraid that you might pass out?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

GAD_Q13K	(During this episode lasting 6 months or longer,) were you often afraid that you might die?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

GAD_Q13L	Did you often have hot flushes or chills?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

GAD_Q13M	Did you often have numbness or tingling sensations?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

GAD_Q13N	Did you often feel like you had a lump in your throat?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

GAD_Q13O	Were you easily startled?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

GAD_D14

Programmer: DV_TOTAL13 = total count of "yes" responses in GAD_Q13A to GAD_Q13O (min 0; max 16)

GAD_C14   If DV_TOTAL9 >= 2, go to GAD_Q15.
Otherwise, go to GAD_C15.

GAD_C15   If (DV_TOTAL9 + DV_TOTAL10 + DV_TOTAL13) >= 3, go to GAD_Q15.
Otherwise, go to GAD_END.

GAD_Q15	How much emotional distress did you ever experience because you felt ^DT_WORRIED?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. 1 **None** 2 **Mild** 3 **Moderate** 4 **Severe** 5 **Very severe** DK, RF

GAD_Q17	**How much did your feelings of being ^DT_WORRIED ever interfere with either your work, your social life or your personal relationships?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Not at all**	(Go to GAD_C17A)
2	**A little**	
3	**Some**	
4	**A lot**	
5	**Extremely**	
DK, RF		

GAD_Q17_1	**How often were you unable to carry out your daily activities because you felt ^DT_WORRIED?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Often**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
DK, RF

GAD_C17A	If (GAD_Q15 = 3 or 4 or 5) or (GAD_Q17 = 3 or 4 or 5) or (GAD_Q17_1 = 1 or 2), go to GAD_Q18A.
	Otherwise, go to GAD_END.

GAD_Q18A	**Feelings of being ^DT_WORRIED sometimes occur as a result of a physical illness or injury or the use of medication, drugs or alcohol. Do you think these feelings <u>ever</u> occurred as the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?**

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to GAD_R26)
DK, RF		(Go to GAD_R26)

GAD_Q18B	**Do you think your ^DT_WORRY was <u>always</u> the result of physical causes, medication, drugs, or alcohol?**

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to GAD_R26)
DK, RF		(Go to GAD_R26)

GAD_Q18C	**What were the causes?**
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
	01 Exhaustion
	02 Hyperventilation
	03 Hypochondria
	04 Menstrual cycle
	05 Pregnancy / postpartum
	06 Thyroid disease
	07 Cancer
	08 Overweight
	09 Medication (excluding illicit drugs)
	10 Illicit drugs
	11 Alcohol
	12 Chemical Imbalance / Serotonin Imbalance
	13 Chronic pain
	14 Caffeine
	15 No specific diagnosis
	16 Other - Specify (Go to GAD_S18C)
	DK, RF
	Go to GAD_R26
GAD_S18C	What were the causes?
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
	DK, RF
GAD_E18C	**A response of "Pregnancy / postpartum" or "Menstrual cycle" is invalid for a male respondent. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SEX_Q01 = 1 and (GAD_Q18C = 4 or 5).
GAD_R26	**In the next questions, the word "episode" means a period lasting 6 months or longer when, nearly every day, you were ^DT_WORRIED, and you also had some of the other problems we just mentioned. The end of an episode is when you no longer have these feelings for a full month.**
	INTERVIEWER: If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl+G> to show the list of problems. Press <1> to continue.
GAD_Q26D	**During your life, how many episodes lasting 6 months or longer have you ever had when you felt ^DT_WORRIED?**
	INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is ^DV_AGE*2
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 260)
	DK, RF
GAD_E26D	**The number of episodes is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if GAD_Q26D > DV_AGE*2.

GAD_Q27	**During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you have an episode of being ^DT_WORRIED that lasted at least six months or longer?**
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to GAD_D27_2) DK, RF (Go to GAD_D27_2)
GAD_Q27_1	**How recently was it?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **During the past month** 2 **Between 1 and 6 months ago** 3 **More than 6 months ago** DK, RF
	Go to GAD_C29
GAD_D27_2	If GAD_Q26D > 1 or GAD_Q26D = DK or RF, DT_THESE = "the last time you had one of these episodes". Otherwise, DT_THESE = "when you had this episode".
GAD_Q27_2	**How old were you ^DT_THESE?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
	DK, RF
GAD_E27_2	**The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if GAD_Q27_2 > DV_AGE.
GAD_C29	If GAD_Q26D > 1 or GAD_Q26D = DK or RF, go to GAD_Q31. Otherwise, go to GAD_Q32.
GAD_Q31	**How many of these episodes were brought on by some stressful experience?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^GAD_Q26D.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 260)
	DK, RF
	Go to GAD_C35
GAD_E31	**The reported number is invalid, please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if (GAD_Q31 > GAD_Q26D) and (GAD_Q26D <> DK, RF).
GAD_Q32	**Was this episode brought on by some stressful experience or did it happen out of the blue?**
	1 Brought on by stress 2 Out of the blue 3 Don't remember DK, RF
GAD_C35	If GAD_Q27 = 1, go to GAD_R38. Otherwise, go to GAD_Q44.

GAD_R38

(Please refer to page 3 of the booklet.)

Think about the period of time <u>lasting one month or longer</u> when your feelings of being ^DT_WORRIED were most severe in the <u>past 12 months</u>. Please tell me what number best describes how much these feelings interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, please answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "<u>no</u> interference" while 10 means "<u>very severe</u> interference".

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

GAD_Q38A

In the past 12 months, how much did your feelings of being ^DT_WORRIED interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping, and taking care of the house or apartment?

```
0     No interference
01            I
02            I
03            I
04            I
05            I
06            I
07            I
08            I
09            V
10    Very severe interference
DK, RF
```

GAD_Q38B_1

How much did these feelings interfere with your ability to attend school?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

```
0     No interference
01            I
02            I
03            I
04            I
05            I
06            I
07            I
08            I
09            V
10    Very severe interference
11    Not applicable
DK, RF
```

GAD_Q38B_2

How much did these feelings interfere with your ability to work at a job?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

```
0     No interference
01            I
02            I
03            I
04            I
05            I
06            I
07            I
08            I
09            V
10    Very severe interference
11    Not applicable
DK, RF
```

GAD_Q38C

Again, thinking about the period of time that lasted <u>one month or longer</u> when your feelings of being ^DT_WORRIED were most severe, how much did these feelings interfere with your ability to form and maintain <u>close</u> relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "<u>no</u> interference" and 10 means "<u>very severe</u> interference").

```
0     No interference
01            I
02            I
03            I
04            I
05            I
06            I
07            I
08            I
09            V
10    Very severe interference
DK, RF
```

GAD_Q38D

How much did these feelings interfere with your social life?

```
0     No interference
01            I
02            I
03            I
04            I
05            I
06            I
07            I
08            I
09            V
10    Very severe interference
DK, RF
```

GAD_C39

If (GAD_Q38A, GAD_Q38B_1, GAD_Q38B_2, GAD_Q38C and GAD_Q38D) = 0 (no interference) or 11 (not applicable) or DK or RF, go to GAD_Q44.
Otherwise, go to GAD_Q40.

GAD_Q40

In the <u>past 12 months</u>, about how many days out of 365 were you <u>totally unable</u> to work or carry out your normal activities because of your feelings of being ^DT_WORRIED? (You may use any number between 0 and 365 to answer.)

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

GAD_Q44

Did you <u>ever</u> in your life see, or talk on the telephone to, a medical doctor or other professional about your feelings of being ^DT_WORRIED? (By other professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health professionals.)

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to GAD_END)
DK, RF		(Go to GAD_END)

GAD_Q58

During the past 12 months, did you receive professional treatment for being ^DT_WORRIED?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

GAD_Q59

Were you <u>ever</u> hospitalized overnight for being ^DT_WORRIED?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

GAD_END

Smoking (SMK)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

SMK_BEG	Content block
	External variables required:
	DV_AGE: age of selected respondent from ANC block.
	SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
	DOSMK: do block flag, from the sample file.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
	PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display:
	Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SMK_C1

If DOSMK = 1, go to SMK_R1.
Otherwise, go to SMK_END.

SMK_R1

The next questions are about smoking.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SMK_Q201A

In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C)
2 No
DK, RF

SMK_Q201B

Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?

1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C)
2 No (Go to SMK_Q202)
DK (Go to SMK_Q202)
RF

SMK_C201C

If SMK_Q201A = RF and SMK_Q201B = RF, go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_Q202.

SMK_Q201C

At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [^DV_AGE].

(MIN: 5) (MAX: 0)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_Q202)

SMK_E201C

The entered age at which the respondent first smoked a whole cigarette is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q201C > ^DV_AGE.

SMK_Q202	**At the present time, do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?**

        1   Daily
        2   Occasionally   (Go to SMK_Q205B)
        3   Not at all   (Go to SMK_C205D)
        DK, RF   (Go to SMK_END)

Tag: Daily smoker (current)

SMK_Q203   **At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [^DV_AGE].

(MIN: 5) (MAX: 130)

DK   (Go to SMK_Q204)
(RF is not allowed)

SMK_E203A   **The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.**

Rule :   Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q203 > ^DV_AGE.

SMK_E203B   **The respondent has indicated that they began smoking cigarettes daily at a younger age than when they smoked their first whole cigarette. Please confirm.**

Rule :   Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q201C > SMK_Q203.

SMK_Q204   **How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?**

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

SMK_E204   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :   Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q204 > 60.

Tag: Occasional smoker (current)

SMK_Q205B   **On the days that you do smoke, how many cigarettes do you usually smoke?**

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

SMK_E205B   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :   Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q205B > 60.

SMK_Q205C   **In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 30)

DK, RF

SMK_E205C	The respondent has previously indicated that they smoke cigarettes occasionally, but that they have smoked every day for the past month. Please verify.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q202 = 2 and SMK_Q205C = 30.
SMK_C205D	If SMK_Q201A <> 1 (has not smoked 100 or more cigarettes in a lifetime), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q205D.
Tag:	Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q205D

Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

1   Yes   (Go to SMK_Q207)
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_C206A	If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q206A.
Tag:	Non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q206A

When did you stop smoking? Was it... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Less than one year ago**
2   **1 year to less than 2 years ago**   (Go to SMK_END)
3   **2 years to less than 3 years ago**   (Go to SMK_END)
4   **3 or more years ago**   (Go to SMK_Q206C)
DK, RF   (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_Q206B

In what month did you stop?

01   January
02   February
03   March
04   April
05   May
06   June
07   July
08   August
09   September
10   October
11   November
12   December
DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

SMK_Q206C

How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [^DV_AGE - 5].

(MIN: 3) (MAX: 125)

DK, RF   (Go to SMK_END)

Go to SMK_END

SMK_E206C	**The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q206C > ^DV_AGE-5.
Tag:	Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current) - Daily smoker (past)
SMK_Q207	**At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?**
	INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [^DV_AGE].
	(MIN: 5) (MAX: 130)
	DK, RF (Go to SMK_Q208)
SMK_E207A	**The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q207 > ^DV_AGE.
SMK_E207B	**The respondent has indicated that they began smoking cigarettes daily at a younger age than when they smoked their first whole cigarette. Please confirm.**
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q207 < SMK_Q201C.
SMK_Q208	**How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?**
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
	DK, RF
SMK_E208	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q208 > 60.
SMK_Q209A	**When did you stop smoking daily? Was it... ?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Less than one year ago**
2   **1 year to less than 2 years ago**   (Go to SMK_C210)
3   **2 years to less than 3 years ago**   (Go to SMK_C210)
4   **3 or more years ago**   (Go to SMK_Q209C)
DK, RF   (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_Q209B	**In what month did you stop?**

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

Go to SMK_C210

SMK_Q209C	**How many years ago was it?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 3; maximum is [^DV_AGE-5].

(MIN: 3) (MAX: 125)

DK, RF   (Go to SMK_C210)

SMK_E209C	**The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q209C > ^DV_AGE-5.
SMK_E209D	**The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q207 > (^CURRAGE - SMK_Q209C).
SMK_C210	If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q210A.
Tag:	Non-smoker (current)
SMK_Q210A	**Was that when you completely quit smoking?**

1   Yes   (Go to SMK_END)
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_Q210B	**When did you stop smoking completely? Was it... ?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Less than one year ago**
2   **1 year to less than 2 years ago**   (Go to SMK_END)
3   **2 years to less than 3 years ago**   (Go to SMK_END)
4   **3 or more years ago**   (Go to SMK_Q210D)
DK, RF   (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_Q210C   **In what month did you stop?**

                                                 01   January
                                                 02   February
                                                 03   March
                                                 04   April
                                                 05   May
                                                 06   June
                                                 07   July
                                                 08   August
                                                 09   September
                                                 10   October
                                                 11   November
                                                 12   December
                                                 DK, RF

                                                 Go to SMK_END

SMK_Q210D   **How many years ago was it?**

                                                 <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 3; maximum is [^DV_AGE-5].

                                                 (MIN: 3) (MAX: 125)

                                                 DK, RF   (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_E210DA   **The number of years ago that the respondent completely stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.**

Rule :   Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q210D > ^DV_AGE - 5.

SMK_E210DB   The respondent has indicated that they stopped smoking completely more years ago than they stopped smoking daily. Please confirm.

Rule :   Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q210D > SMK_Q209C.

SMK_END

Alcohol Use, Abuse and Dependence (AUD)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

AUD_BEG	Content block
	External variables required:
	SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
	DOAUD: do block flag, from the sample file.
	DV_AGE: respondent's age from ANC block
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
	PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display:
	Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
	Note to programmer: For the KEY PHRASES that are associated with DT_KEYPHRASEQ19E to DT_KEYPHRASEQ19JE, please create a parallel block to display the list of KEY PHRASES that can be triggered at any point during the module by pressing <CTRL A>. Only the KEY PHRASES for answers that the respondent reported will be displayed.
Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS:
	AUD_R01 to AUD_Q11 - questions on alcohol use in the past 12 months and lifetime
	AUD_C12A to AUD_C12D - conditions to determine whether or not respondents are administered the alcohol abuse questions
	AUD_R13 to AUD_Q17 - questions used to determine abuse of alcohol
	AUD_C18A to AUD_C18D - conditions to determine whether or not respondents are administered the alcohol dependence questions
	AUD_R19 to AUD_Q29 - questions used to determine dependence on alcohol
	AUD_R35 to AUD_Q36A - questions on 12-month alcohol use interference with specific aspects of life
	AUD_Q39 to AUD_END - questions on treatment and hospitalization
AUD_C01	If DOAUD = 1, go to AUD_D01B.
	Otherwise, go to AUD_END.
AUD_D01B	
Programmer:	DT_YEARAGO = REFDATE - one year. Display DT_YEARAGO as Month DD, YYYY, e.g. January 2, 2008.
AUD_R01	**Now, some questions about your alcohol consumption.**
	When we use the word "drink" it means:
	- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
	- one glass of wine or a wine cooler (one whole bottle of wine counts as 5 drinks)
	- one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
AUD_Q01	**During the past 12 months, that is, from ^DT_YEARAGO to yesterday, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to AUD_Q04)
DK, RF   (Go to AUD_END)

AUD_Q02	**Please refer to page 7 of the booklet.**
	During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	If the respondent reports that their drinking varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they drank the most. Please enter a note for Head Office review.

    1   **Less than once a month**
    2   **Once a month**
    3   **2 to 3 times a month**
    4   **Once a week**
    5   **2 to 3 times a week**
    6   **4 to 6 times a week**
    7   **Every day**
DK, RF

AUD_Q03	**Please refer to page 8 of the booklet.**
	How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **Never**
    2   **Less than once a month**
    3   **Once a month**
    4   **2 to 3 times a month**
    5   **Once a week**
    6   **More than once a week**
DK, RF

Go to AUD_C05

AUD_Q04	**Have you ever had a drink?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   (Go to AUD_END)
DK, RF   (Go to AUD_END)

Processing:	At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported Yes to AUD_Q01, the variable AUD_Q04 will be given its value.
AUD_C05	If (AUD_Q02 = 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7) or (AUD_Q03 = 3, 4, 5, 6), go to AUD_C06. Otherwise, go to AUD_Q05.
AUD_Q05	**Have you ever had 12 or more drinks in a year?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   (Go to AUD_END)
DK, RF

AUD_E05	Respondent reported they drank at least once a month but has never had more than 12 drinks in a year. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if AUD_Q05 = 2 and AUD_Q02 = 2.
AUD_C06	If AUD_Q01 = 2, go to AUD_Q10. Otherwise, go to AUD_Q06.

AUD_Q06	**On the days you drank** in the past 12 months, about how many drinks did you usually have per day?
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95)
	DK, RF
AUD_E06	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if AUD_Q06 > 20.
AUD_Q08	**Was there ever a year in your life when you drank <u>more</u> than you did in the past 12 months?**
	1 Yes (Go to AUD_Q10) 2 No DK, RF
AUD_C09A	If AUD_Q02 = 1, 2, 3, DK, RF, go to AUD_C09B. Otherwise, go to AUD_R13.
AUD_C09B	If AUD_Q06 = 1, 2, DK, RF, go to AUD_END. Otherwise, go to AUD_R13.
AUD_Q10	**Please refer to page 7 of the booklet.**
	Think about the years in your life when you drank most. During those years, how often did you usually have at least one drink?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Less than once a month** 2 **Once a month** 3 **2 to 3 times a month** 4 **Once a week** 5 **2 to 3 times a week** 6 **4 to 6 times a week** 7 **Every day** DK, RF
AUD_Q11	**On the days you drank during those years, about how many drinks did you usually have per day?**
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95)
	DK, RF
AUD_E11	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if AUD_Q11 > 20.
AUD_C12A	If AUD_Q10 = 1, 2, 3, DK, RF, go to AUD_C12B. Otherwise, go to AUD_R13.
AUD_C12B	If AUD_Q11 = 1, 2, DK, RF, go to AUD_C12C. Otherwise, go to AUD_R13.
AUD_C12C	If AUD_Q02 = 1, 2, 3, DK, RF, go to AUD_C12D. Otherwise, go to AUD_R13.

AUD_C12D	If AUD_Q06 = 1, 2, DK, RF, go to AUD_END. Otherwise, go to AUD_R13.
Tag:	Alcohol Abuse
Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS: The section on alcohol abuse is initiated if the respondent reported: - ever drinking at least 12 drinks in a year AND - during the year they drank the most, usually drinking at least once a week OR, if they drank less frequently, usually drinking 3 or more drinks per occasion - (See AUD_C12A to AUD_C12D)

AUD_R13

The next questions are about problems you may have had because of drinking at <u>any time in your life</u>.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

AUD_Q13A

First, was there ever a time in your life when your drinking or being hung over frequently interfered with your work or responsibilities at school, on a job, or at home?

1   Yes
2   No
DK
RF   (Go to AUD_C14)

AUD_D13

If AUD_Q13A = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13E = "- your drinking interfered with your responsibilities".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13E = "empty".

AUD_Q13A_1

Was there ever a time in your life when your drinking caused arguments or other serious or repeated problems with your family, friends, neighbours, or co-workers?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

AUD_D13A

If AUD_Q13A_1 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13AE = "- your drinking caused problems with family, friends or others".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13AE = "empty".

AUD_C13B

If AUD_Q13A_1 = 1, go to AUD_Q13B.
Otherwise, go to AUD_Q13C.

AUD_Q13B

Did you continue to drink even though it caused problems with these people?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

AUD_D13B

If AUD_Q13B = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13BE = "- you continued to drink even though it caused problems".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13BE = "empty".

AUD_Q13C

Were there times in your life when you were often under the influence of alcohol in situations where you could get hurt, for example when riding a bicycle, driving, or operating a machine?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

AUD_D13C	If AUD_Q13C = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13CE = "- you drank in situations where you could get hurt". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13CE = "empty".
AUD_Q13D	**Were you ever arrested or stopped by the police because of drunk driving or drunken behavior?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
AUD_D13D	If AUD_Q13D = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13DE = "- your drinking resulted in problems with the police". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13DE = "empty".
AUD_C13E	If AUD_Q13D = 1, go to AUD_Q13E. Otherwise, go to AUD_C14.
AUD_Q13E	**How many times were you arrested or stopped by the police due to drinking?** (MIN: 1) (MAX: 95) DK, RF
AUD_E13E	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if AUD_Q13E > 15.
AUD_C14	If AUD_Q13A = 1 or AUD_Q13A_1 = 1 or AUD_Q13B = 1 or AUD_Q13C = 1 or AUD_Q13D = 1, go to AUD_D14. Otherwise, go to AUD_C18A.
AUD_D14	If respondent answered "Yes" to one of (AUD_Q13A, AUD_Q13A_1, AUD_Q13B, AUD_Q13C, or AUD_Q13D), DT_PROBLEM1 = "this problem". If respondent answered "Yes" to two of (AUD_Q13A, AUD_Q13A_1, AUD_Q13B, AUD_Q13C, or AUD_Q13D), DT_PROBLEM1 = "either of these problems". If respondent answered "Yes" to more than two of (AUD_Q13A, AUD_Q13A_1, AUD_Q13B, AUD_Q13C, or AUD_Q13D), DT_PROBLEM1 = "any of these problems".
AUD_Q16	**You just reported that:** **^DT_KEYPHRASEQ13E** **^DT_KEYPHRASEQ13AE** **^DT_KEYPHRASEQ13BE** **^DT_KEYPHRASEQ13CE** **^DT_KEYPHRASEQ13DE** **How <u>recently</u> did you have ^DT_PROBLEM1 because of drinking?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. 1 **In the past 30 days** (Go to AUD_C18A) 2 **1 month to less than 6 months ago** (Go to AUD_C18A) 3 **6 months to 12 months ago** (Go to AUD_C18A) 4 **More than 12 months ago** DK, RF (Go to AUD_C18A)

AUD_Q17	**How <u>old</u> were you the <u>last</u> time (you had ^DT_PROBLEM1 because of drinking)?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE - 1.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
	DK, RF
AUD_E17A	**The age at which the respondent last had this problem is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if AUD_Q17 > DV_AGE - 1.
AUD_E17B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if AUD_Q17 < 10.
AUD_C18A	If AUD_Q02 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, DK, RF, go to AUD_C18B. Otherwise, go to AUD_R19.
AUD_C18B	If AUD_Q06 = 1, 2, 3, 4, DK, RF, go to AUD_C18C. Otherwise, go to AUD_R19.
AUD_C18C	If AUD_Q10 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, DK, RF, NA, go to AUD_C18D. Otherwise, go to AUD_R19.
AUD_C18D	If AUD_Q11= 1, 2, 3, 4, DK, RF, NA, go to AUD_END. Otherwise, go to AUD_R19.
Tag:	Alcohol Dependence
Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS: The section on alcohol dependence is initiated if the respondent reported: - ever drinking at least 12 drinks in a year AND - during the year they drank the most, usually drinking at least four times a week OR, if they drank less frequently, usually drinking 5 or more drinks per occasion - (See AUD_C18A to AUD_C18D)
AUD_R19	**The next questions are about some <u>other</u> problems you may have had because of drinking.** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
AUD_Q19A	**Was there ever a time in your life when you often had such a strong desire to drink that you couldn't stop yourself from taking a drink or found it difficult to think of anything else?** 1 Yes 2 No DK RF (Go to AUD_C20A)
AUD_D19A	If AUD_Q19A = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19E = "- you had a strong and irresistible urge to drink". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19E = "empty".

AUD_Q19A_1	**Did you ever need to drink a larger amount of alcohol to get an effect, or did you ever find that you could no longer get a "buzz" or a high on the amount you used to drink?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
AUD_D19A_1	If AUD_Q19A_1 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19AE = "- you needed larger amounts of alcohol to get an effect". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19AE = "empty".
AUD_Q19B	**Did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down, or went without drinking and then experienced <u>withdrawal symptoms</u> like fatigue, headaches, diarrhea, the shakes, or emotional problems?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
AUD_D19B	If AUD_Q19B = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19BE = "- you didn't feel well when you stopped drinking". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19BE = "empty".
AUD_C19C	If AUD_Q19B = 1, go to AUD_Q19D. Otherwise, go to AUD_Q19C.
AUD_Q19C	**Did you ever have times when you took a drink to <u>keep</u> from having problems like these?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If needed, clarify that "problems" refers to withdrawal symptoms. 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
AUD_D19C	If AUD_Q19C = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19CE = "- you drank to keep from having withdrawal symptoms". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19CE = "empty".
AUD_Q19D	**Did you ever have times when you started drinking even though you <u>promised</u> yourself you wouldn't, or when you drank a lot more than you intended?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
AUD_D19D	If AUD_Q19D = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19DE = "- you drank when you planned not to, or you drank more than you planned". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19DE = "empty".
AUD_C19E	If AUD_Q19D = 1, go to AUD_Q19G. Otherwise, go to AUD_Q19E.
AUD_Q19E	**Were there ever times when you drank more frequently or for <u>more days in a row</u> than you intended?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

AUD_D19E	If AUD_Q19E = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19EE = "- you drank more frequently than you intended". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19EE = "empty".

AUD_C19F	If AUD_Q19E = 1, go to AUD_Q19G. Otherwise, go to AUD_Q19F.

AUD_Q19F	**Did you have times when you started drinking and became drunk when <u>you didn't want to</u>?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

AUD_D19F	If AUD_Q19F = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19FE = "- you became drunk even when you didn't want to". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19FE = "empty".

AUD_Q19G	**Were there times when you tried to stop or cut down on your drinking and found that you were not able to do so?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

AUD_D19G	If AUD_Q19G = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19GE = "- you tried but weren't able to stop or cut down". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19GE = "empty".

AUD_Q19H	**Did you ever have periods of several days or more when you spent so much time drinking or recovering from the effects of alcohol that you had little time for anything else?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

AUD_D19H	If AUD_Q19H = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19HE = "- you spent several days doing little more than drinking or getting over the effects of drinking". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19HE = "empty".

AUD_Q19I	**Did you ever have a time when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your drinking, like sports, work, or seeing friends and family?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

AUD_D19I	If AUD_Q19I = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19IE = "- you gave up or reduced important activities because of your drinking". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19IE = "empty".

AUD_Q19J	**Did you ever continue to drink when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by drinking?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

AUD_D19J	If AUD_Q19J = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19JE = "- you drank even though it caused or worsened physical or emotional problems". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19JE = "empty".
AUD_D19K	If respondent answered "Yes" to one of (AUD_Q19A, AUD_Q19A_1, AUD_Q19B, AUD_Q19C, AUD_Q19E, AUD_Q19F, AUD_Q19G, AUD_Q19H, AUD_Q19I, or AUD_Q19J), DT_PROBLEM2 = "this problem". If respondent answered "Yes" to only AUD_Q19D, or "Yes" to two of (AUD_Q19A, AUD_Q19A_1, AUD_Q19B, AUD_Q19C, AUD_Q19D, AUD_Q19E, AUD_Q19F, AUD_Q19G, AUD_Q19H, AUD_Q19I, or AUD_Q19J), DT_PROBLEM2 = "either of these problems". If respondent answered "Yes" to more than two of (AUD_Q19A, AUD_Q19A_1, AUD_Q19B, AUD_Q19C, AUD_Q19D, AUD_Q19E, AUD_Q19F, AUD_Q19G, AUD_Q19H, AUD_Q19I, or AUD_Q19J), DT_PROBLEM2 = "any of these problems".
AUD_C20A	If (AUD_Q19A = 1 or AUD_Q19A_1 = 1 or AUD_Q19B = 1 or AUD_Q19C = 1 or AUD_Q19D = 1 or AUD_Q19E = 1 or AUD_Q19F = 1 or AUD_Q19G = 1 or AUD_Q19H = 1 or AUD_Q19I = 1 or AUD_Q19J = 1), go to AUD_D22. Otherwise, go to AUD_C20B.
AUD_C20B	If (AUD_Q13A = 1 or AUD_Q13A_1 = 1 or AUD_Q13B = 1 or AUD_Q13C = 1 or AUD_Q13D = 1), go to AUD_C33. Otherwise, go to AUD_END.
AUD_D22	If respondent answered "Yes" to less than 4 of AUD_Q19A to AUD_Q19J, DT_INTRO22E = "You reported that: ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ19E ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ19AE ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ19BE ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ19CE ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ19DE ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ19EE ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ19FE ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ19GE ^DT_KEYPHRASEQ19HE ^DT_KEYPHRASEIE ^DT_KEYPHRASEJE". If respondent answered "Yes" to 4 or more AUD_Q19A to AUD_Q19J, DT_INTRO22E = "You reported having a number of alcohol problems.".
AUD_R22	**^DT_INTRO22E.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS: If the respondent reported having less than 4 problems in the AUD_Q19 series of questions, this introduction lists the key phrases associated with these problems. If there are 4 or more problems, a general introduction is used; however, the key phrases for these problems are available for the interviewers to reference in an extra screen in the application.
AUD_C23	If 3 or more of (AUD_Q19A, AUD_Q19A_1, AUD_Q19B, AUD_Q19C, AUD_Q19D, AUD_Q19E, AUD_Q19F, AUD_Q19G, AUD_Q19H, AUD_Q19I, AUD_Q19J) = 1, go to AUD_Q23. Otherwise, go to AUD_Q25.
AUD_Q23	**Did you ever have three or more of these problems in the same 12-month period?** INTERVIEWER: If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl A> to show the list of situations. 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

AUD_Q25	How <u>recently</u> did you have ^DT_PROBLEM2?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

	1	**In the past 30 days**	(Go to AUD_Q29)
	2	**1 month to less than 6 months ago**	(Go to AUD_Q29)
	3	**6 months to 12 months ago**	(Go to AUD_Q29)
	4	**More than 12 months ago**	
	DK, RF		(Go to AUD_Q29)

AUD_Q26	How <u>old</u> were you the <u>last</u> time you had any of these problems?
	INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE - 1.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
	DK, RF

AUD_E26A	**The age at which the respondent last had any of these problems is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if AUD_Q26 > DV_AGE - 1.
AUD_E26B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if AUD_Q26 < 10.

AUD_Q29	**Starting from the time you first began having ^DT_PROBLEM2, about how many different times did you ever make a serious attempt to <u>quit</u> drinking?**
	INTERVIEWER: If greater than 995, enter <995>. Minimum is 0, maximum is 995.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 995)
	DK, RF

AUD_C33	If AUD_Q25 = 1, 2, 3 or AUD_Q16 = 1, 2, 3, go to AUD_R35. Otherwise, go to AUD_Q39.

AUD_R35	**(Please refer to page 3 of the booklet.)**
	Think about the period of time that lasted <u>one month or longer</u> in the <u>past 12 months</u> when you were drinking the most. Please tell me what number best describes how much your drinking interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "<u>no</u> interference" while 10 means "<u>very severe</u> interference."
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

AUD_Q35A

In the past 12 months, how much did your drinking interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

0   No interference
01   I
02   I
03   I
04   I
05   I
06   I
07   I
08   I
09   V
10   Very severe interference
DK, RF

AUD_Q35B_1

How much did your drinking interfere with your ability to attend school?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0   No interference
01   I
02   I
03   I
04   I
05   I
06   I
07   I
08   I
09   V
10   Very severe interference
11   Not applicable
DK, RF

AUD_Q35B_2

How much did your drinking interfere with your ability to work at a job?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0   No interference
01   I
02   I
03   I
04   I
05   I
06   I
07   I
08   I
09   V
10   Very severe interference
11   Not applicable
DK, RF

AUD_Q35C

Again, thinking about that period lasting <u>one month or longer</u> during the <u>past 12 months</u> when you were drinking the most, how much did your drinking interfere with your ability to form and maintain <u>close</u> relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "<u>no</u> interference" and 10 means "<u>very severe</u> interference".)

```
0      No interference
01              I
02              I
03              I
04              I
05              I
06              I
07              I
08              I
09              V
10     Very severe interference
DK, RF
```

AUD_Q35D

How much did your drinking interfere with your social life?

```
0      No interference
01              I
02              I
03              I
04              I
05              I
06              I
07              I
08              I
09              V
10     Very severe interference
DK, RF
```

AUD_C36

If (AUD_Q35A, AUD_Q35B_1, AUD_Q35B_2, AUD_Q35C and AUD_Q35D) = 0, 11, DK, or RF, go to AUD_Q39.
Otherwise, go to AUD_Q36A.

AUD_Q36A

About how many days out of 365 in the past 12 months were you <u>totally unable</u> to work or carry out your normal activities because of your drinking?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of days.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

AUD_Q39

Did you <u>ever</u> in your life see, or talk on the telephone to, a medical doctor or other professional about your use of alcohol? (By other professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health professionals.)

```
1    Yes
2    No                           (Go to AUD_END)
DK, RF                            (Go to AUD_END)
```

AUD_Q41   **During the past 12 months, did you receive professional treatment for your use of alcohol?**

                                            1   Yes
                                            2   No
                                            DK, RF

AUD_Q42   **During your life, were you <u>ever</u> hospitalized overnight for your use of alcohol?**

                                            1   Yes
                                            2   No
                                            DK, RF

AUD_END

Substance Use, Abuse and Dependence (SUD)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

SUD_BEG	Content block

External variables required:

DOSUD: do block flag, from the sample file.
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DV_AGE: Age of respondent from ANC block
REFDATE: current date from operating system

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

NOTE TO DATA USERS:
SUD_R01A to SUD_Q10C - questions on drug use, including use patterns when a drug was used in the past 12 months.
SUD_C20 - condition to determine whether or not respondents are administered the marijuana/hashish abuse questions
SUD_R21 to SUD_Q29 - questions used to determine abuse of marijuana/hashish
SUD_C30 - condition to determine whether or not respondents are administered the marijuana/hashish dependence questions
SUD_R31 to SUD_Q46 - questions used to determine dependence on marijuana/hashish
SUD_C49 - condition to determine whether or not respondents are administered the questions on abuse and dependence of other drugs (excluding marijuana/hashish)
SUD_R51 to SUD_Q59 - questions used to determine abuse of other drugs (excluding marijuana and hashish)
SUD_R61 to SUD_Q76 - questions used to determine dependence on other drugs (excluding marijuana and hashish)
SUD_R81 to SUD_Q83 - questions on 12-month drug-use interference with specific aspects of life
SUD_Q87 to SUD_END - questions on treatment and hospitalization

SUD_C01	If DOSUD = 1, go to SUD_R01A. Otherwise, go to SUD_END.
SUD_R01A	**The next questions are about medicines that are often used nonmedically. By "used nonmedically" we mean:** **- either used without the recommendation of a health professional,** **- or used in greater amounts than your health professional told you to use them,** **- or used for any reason other than what a health professional said you should use them for.** **Again, I would like to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

SUD_Q01A   **(Please refer to page 9 of the booklet.)**

The first group is sedatives or tranquilizers, sometimes called "downers" or "nerve pills." These are medicines people sometimes use to help them stay calm and relaxed or to sleep. Examples include valium, rohypnol, and diazepam. Have you ever used a sedative or tranquilizer nonmedically?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Yes, just once**	
2	**Yes, more than once**	(Go to SUD_Q01D)
3	**No**	
DK		
RF		(Go to SUD_END)

SUD_Q01B   **Have you ever used a sedative or tranquilizer that a doctor prescribed for you?**

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to SUD_Q02A)
DK, RF		(Go to SUD_Q02A)

SUD_Q01C   **Was your use ever so regular that you felt that you could not stop using the sedative or tranquilizer prescribed for you?**

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to SUD_Q02A)
DK, RF		(Go to SUD_Q02A)

SUD_Q01D   **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to SUD_Q02A)
DK, RF		(Go to SUD_Q02A)

SUD_Q01E   **(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)**

How often (did you use a sedative or tranquilizer in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.

1	**Less than once a month**
2	**1 to 3 times a month**
3	**Once a week**
4	**More than once a week**
5	**Every day**
DK, RF	

SUD_Q02A

(Please refer to page 11 of the booklet.)

The second group of medicines is stimulants, sometimes called speed, ice, glass, crystal, crank, pep pills, or uppers. These are medicines that people sometimes use to stay awake, to improve their low mood, or to lose weight. Examples include dexamyl, methamphetamine, adderall, and ritalin. Have you ever used a stimulant nonmedically?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Yes, just once**
2   **Yes, more than once**   (Go to SUD_Q02D)
3   **No**
DK, RF

SUD_C02A

If SUD_Q01A = DK and SUD_Q02A = DK, go to SUD_END.
Otherwise, go to SUD_Q02B.

SUD_Q02B

Have you ever used a stimulant that a doctor prescribed for you?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SUD_Q03A)
DK, RF   (Go to SUD_Q03A)

SUD_Q02C

Was your use ever so regular that you felt that you could not stop using the stimulant prescribed for you?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SUD_Q03A)
DK, RF   (Go to SUD_Q03A)

SUD_Q02D

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SUD_Q03A)
DK, RF   (Go to SUD_Q03A)

SUD_Q02E

(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)

How often (did you use a stimulant in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.

1   **Less than once a month**
2   **1 to 3 times a month**
3   **Once a week**
4   **More than once a week**
5   **Every day**
DK, RF

SUD_Q03A	**(Please refer to page 12 of the booklet.)**
	The third group of medicines is analgesics. These are medicines that people usually take as pain killers. Examples include codeine, morphine, and percodan. Have you ever used a pain killer nonmedically?
	INTERVIEWER: If respondent mentions over-the-counter pain medications, ask if it was used nonmedically.

1   Yes, just once
2   Yes, more than once   (Go to SUD_Q03D)
3   No
DK, RF

SUD_Q03B	**Have you ever used a pain killer that a doctor prescribed for you?**
	INTERVIEWER: Include prescriptions from a dentist.

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SUD_R04A)
DK, RF   (Go to SUD_R04A)

SUD_Q03C	**Was your use ever so regular that you felt that you could not stop using the pain killer prescribed for you?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SUD_R04A)
DK, RF   (Go to SUD_R04A)

SUD_Q03D	**Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SUD_R04A)
DK, RF   (Go to SUD_R04A)

SUD_Q03E	**(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)**
	How often (did you use a pain killer in the past 12 months)?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.

1   **Less than once a month**
2   **1 to 3 times a month**
3   **Once a week**
4   **More than once a week**
5   **Every day**
DK, RF

SUD_R04A	**The next questions are about your experience with several other types of drugs.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUD_Q04A	**Have you ever used or tried marijuana or hashish?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 **Yes, just once** 2 **Yes, more than once** 3 **No** (Go to SUD_Q05A) DK, RF (Go to SUD_END)
SUD_Q04B	**Have you used it in the past 12 months?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SUD_C04C_1	If SUD_Q04A = 1, go to SUD_Q05A. Otherwise, go to SUD_C04C_2.
SUD_C04C_2	If SUD_Q04B = 1, go to SUD_Q04C. Otherwise, go to SUD_Q04E.
SUD_Q04C	**(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)** **How often (did you use marijuana or hashish in the past 12 months)?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most. 1 **Less than once a month** 2 **1 to 3 times a month** 3 **Once a week** 4 **More than once a week** 5 **Every day** DK, RF
SUD_Q04D	**Did you ever have a period where you used marijuana or hashish more than you did in the past 12 months?** 1 Yes 2 No (Go to SUD_Q04F) DK, RF (Go to SUD_Q04F)
SUD_Q04E	**(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)** **Thinking of the year when you used marijuana or hashish most, how often did you use it?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 **Less than once a month** 2 **1 to 3 times a month** 3 **Once a week** 4 **More than once a week** 5 **Every day** DK, RF

SUD_Q04F	**In your lifetime, how many times have you used marijuana or hashish?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If greater than 995, enter <995>. Minimum is 2, maximum is 995
	(MIN: 2) (MAX: 995)
	DK (Go to SUD_Q04G) RF
	Go to SUD_Q05A
SUD_Q04G	**Have you used marijuana or hashish more than 50 times in your lifetime?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SUD_Q05A	**Have you ever used or tried cocaine in any form, including powder, crack, free base, coca leaves, or paste?**
	1 Yes, just once 2 Yes, more than once 3 No (Go to SUD_Q06A) DK, RF (Go to SUD_Q06A)
SUD_Q05B	**Have you used it in the past 12 months?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SUD_C05C_1	If SUD_Q05A = 1, go to SUD_Q06A. Otherwise, go to SUD_C05C_2.
SUD_C05C_2	If SUD_Q05B = 1, go to SUD_Q05C. Otherwise, go to SUD_Q06A.
SUD_Q05C	**(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)**
	How often (did you use cocaine in the past 12 months)?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.
	1 **Less than once a month** 2 **1 to 3 times a month** 3 **Once a week** 4 **More than once a week** 5 **Every day** DK, RF
SUD_Q06A	**Have you ever used or tried club drugs such as ecstasy, ketamine or MDMA?**
	1 Yes, just once 2 Yes, more than once 3 No (Go to SUD_Q07A) DK, RF (Go to SUD_Q07A)

SUD_Q06B	**Have you used it in the past 12 months?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
SUD_C06C_1	If SUD_Q06A = 1, go to SUD_Q07A.
	Otherwise, go to SUD_C06C_2.
SUD_C06C_2	If SUD_Q06B = 1, go to SUD_Q06C.
	Otherwise, go to SUD_Q07A.
SUD_Q06C	**(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)**
	How often (did you use club drugs in the past 12 months)?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.
	1 **Less than once a month**
	2 **1 to 3 times a month**
	3 **Once a week**
	4 **More than once a week**
	5 **Every day**
	DK, RF
SUD_Q07A	**Have you ever used or tried hallucinogens including LSD, mescaline, PCP, angel dust, mushrooms or peyote?**
	1 Yes, just once
	2 Yes, more than once
	3 No (Go to SUD_Q08A)
	DK, RF (Go to SUD_Q08A)
SUD_Q07B	**Have you used it in the past 12 months?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
SUD_C07C_1	If SUD_Q07A = 1, go to SUD_Q08A.
	Otherwise, go to SUD_C07C_2.
SUD_C07C_2	If SUD_Q07B = 1, go to SUD_Q07C.
	Otherwise, go to SUD_Q08A.

SUD_Q07C	**(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)**
	How often (did you use hallucinogens in the past 12 months)?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.

1   **Less than once a month**
2   **1 to 3 times a month**
3   **Once a week**
4   **More than once a week**
5   **Every day**
DK, RF

SUD_Q08A	**Have you ever used or tried heroin or opium?**

1   Yes, just once
2   Yes, more than once
3   No   (Go to SUD_Q09A)
DK, RF   (Go to SUD_Q09A)

SUD_Q08B	**Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SUD_C08C_1	If SUD_Q08A = 1, go to SUD_Q09A. Otherwise, go to SUD_C08C_2.
SUD_C08C_2	If SUD_Q08B = 1, go to SUD_Q08C. Otherwise, go to SUD_Q09A.
SUD_Q08C	**(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)**
	How often (did you use heroin or opium in the past 12 months)?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.

1   **Less than once a month**
2   **1 to 3 times a month**
3   **Once a week**
4   **More than once a week**
5   **Every day**
DK, RF

SUD_Q09A	**Have you ever used any inhalants or solvents such as nitrous oxide, glue, paint or gasoline?**

1   Yes, just once
2   Yes, more than once
3   No   (Go to SUD_Q10A)
DK, RF   (Go to SUD_Q10A)

SUD_Q09B	**Have you used it in the past 12 months?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF

SUD_C09C_1	If SUD_Q09A = 1, go to SUD_Q10A.
	Otherwise, go to SUD_C09C_2.

SUD_C09C_2	If SUD_Q09B = 1, go to SUD_Q09C.
	Otherwise, go to SUD_Q10A.

SUD_Q09C	**(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)**

How often (did you use inhalants or solvents in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.

1   **Less than once a month**
2   **1 to 3 times a month**
3   **Once a week**
4   **More than once a week**
5   **Every day**
DK, RF

SUD_Q10A	**Have you ever used any other illegal drug?**

1   Yes, just once
2   Yes, more than once
3   No   (Go to SUD_D11)
DK, RF   (Go to SUD_D11)

SUD_S10A	Have you ever used any other illegal drug?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SUD_D10A	

Programmer:	DT_OTHER = SUD_S10A

SUD_Q10B	**Have you used ^DT_OTHER in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent reported more than one other illegal drug, mark "yes" if respondent used any of these other drugs in the past 12 months.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SUD_C10C_1	If SUD_Q10A = 1, go to SUD_D11.
	Otherwise, go to SUD_C10C_2.

SUD_C10C_2	If SUD_Q10B = 1, go to SUD_Q10C. Otherwise, go to SUD_D11.
SUD_Q10C	**(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet)** **How often (did you use ^DT_OTHER in the past 12 months)?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If respondent used more than one other illegal drug in the past 12 months, ask about the frequency of the one they used most often. If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most. 1 **Less than once a month** 2 **1 to 3 times a month** 3 **Once a week** 4 **More than once a week** 5 **Every day** DK, RF
SUD_D11	
Programmer:	Set count of DV_SUD_D11 = 0. For each valid condition in [(SUD_Q01A = 2 or SUD_Q01C = 1), (SUD_Q02A = 2 or SUD_Q02C = 1), (SUD_Q03A = 2 or SUD_Q03C = 1), SUD_Q04A = 2, SUD_Q05A = 2, SUD_Q06A = 2, SUD_Q07A = 2, SUD_Q08A = 2, SUD_Q09A = 2, SUD_Q10A = 2], DV_SUD_D11 = DV_SUD_D11 + 1. (min: 0, max: 10)
Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS: This is a counter for how many different types of drugs the respondent has used more than once in their lifetime. If they have used marijuana or hashish more than once in their life, they will be asked go to the next section on marijuana/hashish abuse starting at SUD_R21. After that, if they have used marijuana or hashish more than 50 times in their life, they will be asked the marijuana/hashish dependence questions starting at SUD_R31. If the respondent has done any other drugs, they will be asked the section starting at SUD_R51 in relation to any other drugs that they reported using.
SUD_C11	If DV_SUD_D11 = 0, go to SUD_END. Otherwise, go to SUD_D12.

SUD_D12	If SUD_Q01A = 2 or SUD_Q01C = 1, DT_DRUG1 = "sedatives or tranquilizers". Otherwise, DT_DRUG1 = "null". If SUD_Q02A = 2 or SUD_Q02C = 1, DT_DRUG2 = "stimulants". Otherwise, DT_DRUG2 = "null". If SUD_Q03A = 2 or SUD_Q03C = 1, DT_DRUG3 = "pain killers". Otherwise, DT_DRUG3 = "null". If SUD_Q04A = 2, DT_DRUG4 = "marijuana or hashish". Otherwise, DT_DRUG4 = "null". If SUD_Q05A = 2, DT_DRUG5 = "cocaine". Otherwise, DT_DRUG5 = "null". If SUD_Q06A = 2, DT_DRUG6 = "club drugs". Otherwise, DT_DRUG6 = "null". If SUD_Q07A = 2, DT_DRUG7 = "hallucinogens". Otherwise, DT_DRUG7 = "null". If SUD_Q08A = 2, DT_DRUG8 = "heroin or opium". Otherwise, DT_DRUG8 = "null". If SUD_Q09A = 2, DT_DRUG9 = "inhalants or solvents". Otherwise, DT_DRUG9 = "null". If SUD_Q10A = 2, DT_DRUG10 = "^DT_OTHER". Otherwise, DT_DRUG10 = "null".
SUD_C20	If SUD_Q04A = 2, go to SUD_R21. Otherwise, go to SUD_C49.
Tag:	Marijuana or Hashish Abuse
Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS: The section on marijuana and hashish abuse is initiated if the respondent reported using marijuana or hashish more than once in their lifetime (SUD_Q04A = 2).
SUD_R21	**Earlier, you reported using marijuana or hashish. The next questions are about any problems you ever had because of your use of marijuana or hashish.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
SUD_Q21	**Was there ever a time in your life when your use of marijuana or hashish frequently interfered with your work or responsibilities at school, on a job, or at home?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF (Go to SUD_END)
SUD_Q22	**Was there ever a time in your life when your use of marijuana or hashish caused arguments or other serious or repeated problems with your family, friends, neighbours, or co-workers?** 1 Yes 2 No (Go to SUD_Q24) DK, RF (Go to SUD_Q24)
SUD_Q23	**Did you continue to use marijuana or hashish even though it caused problems with these people?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

SUD_Q24	**Were there times in your life when you were often under the influence of marijuana or hashish in situations where you could have gotten hurt, for example when riding a bicycle, driving, or operating a machine?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SUD_Q25	**Were you arrested or stopped by the police more than once because of driving under the influence of marijuana or hashish or because of your behaviour while you were under the influence of marijuana or hashish?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SUD_D26

Programmer:	Set count of DV_SUD_D26 = 0. For each 1 (yes) in (SUD_Q21, SUD_Q23, SUD_Q24, SUD_Q25), DV_SUD_D26 = DV_SUD_D26 + 1. (min: 0, max: 4)
SUD_C26	If DV_SUD_D26 = 0, go to SUD_C30. Otherwise, go to SUD_D27A.
SUD_D27A	If DV_SUD_D26 = 1, DT_THISPROBLEM1 = "this problem". If DV_SUD_D26 = 2, DT_THISPROBLEM1 = "either of these problems". If DV_SUD_D26 > 2, DT_THISPROBLEM1 = "any of these problems". If SUD_Q21 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEB1 = "- interfered with your work". If SUD_Q23 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEB2 = "- caused problems with family or friends". If SUD_Q24 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEB3 = "- occurred in situations where you could have gotten hurt". If SUD_Q25 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEB4 = "- resulted in problems with the police".

SUD_D27B

Programmer:	DT_KEYPHRASESB = "DT_KEYPHRASEB1 DT_KEYPHRASEB2 DT_KEYPHRASEB3 DT_KEYPHRASEB4" Insert a blank line at the beginning of each item.
SUD_Q28	**Your use of marijuana or hashish:** **^DT_KEYPHRASESB.** **How <u>recently</u> did you have ^DT_THISPROBLEM1 because of using marijuana or hashish?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **In the past 30 days**   (Go to SUD_C30)
2   **1 month to less than 6 months ago** (Go to SUD_C30)
3   **6 months to 12 months ago**   (Go to SUD_C30)
4   **More than 12 months ago**
DK, RF   (Go to SUD_C30)

SUD_Q29	**How <u>old</u> were you the <u>last</u> time you had ^DT_THISPROBLEM1 because of marijuana or hashish?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE - 1.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
	DK, RF
SUD_E29A	**The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SUD_Q29 > (DV_AGE - 1).
SUD_E29B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if SUD_Q29 < 10.
SUD_C30	If SUD_Q04F >= 50 or SUD_Q04G = 1, go to SUD_R31. Otherwise, go to SUD_C49.
Tag:	Marijuana or Hashish Dependence
Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS: The section on marijuana and hashish dependence is initiated if the respondent reported using marijuana or hashish 50 times or more in their lifetime (SUD_Q04F >= 50 or SUD_Q04G = 1).
SUD_R31	**The next questions are about some <u>other</u> problems you may have had due to your use of marijuana or hashish.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
SUD_Q31	**Was there ever a time in your life when you often had such a strong desire to use marijuana or hashish that you couldn't stop using or found it difficult to think of anything else?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SUD_Q32	**Did you ever need larger amounts of marijuana or hashish to get an effect, or did you ever find that you could no longer get high on the amount you used to use?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SUD_Q33	**Did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down or went without using marijuana or hashish and then experienced withdrawal symptoms?**
	1 Yes (Go to SUD_Q35) 2 No DK, RF

SUD_Q34

Did you ever have times when you used marijuana or hashish to <u>keep</u> from having problems like these?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If needed, clarify that "problems" refers to withdrawal symptoms.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SUD_Q35

Did you ever have times when you used marijuana or hashish even though you planned not to or when you used a lot more than you intended?

1   Yes   (Go to SUD_Q37)
2   No
DK, RF

SUD_Q36

Were there ever times when you used marijuana or hashish more frequently or for <u>more days in a row</u> than you intended?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SUD_Q37

Were there times when you tried to stop or cut down on your use of marijuana or hashish and found that you were not able to do so?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SUD_Q38

Did you ever have several days or more when you spent so much time using or recovering from the effects of marijuana or hashish use that you had little time for anything else?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SUD_Q39

Did you ever have a time when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your marijuana or hashish use - like sports, work, or seeing friends and family?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SUD_Q40

Did you ever continue to use marijuana or hashish when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by using marijuana or hashish?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SUD_D41A

Programmer:

Set count of DV_SUD_D41A = 0.

For each 1 (yes) in (SUD_Q31, SUD_Q32, SUD_Q33, SUD_Q34, SUD_Q35, SUD_Q36, SUD_Q37, SUD_Q38, SUD_Q39, SUD_Q40), DV_SUD_D41A = DV_SUD_D41A + 1.
(min: 0, max: 8)

SUD_C41A	If DV_SUD_D41A = 0, go to SUD_C49. Otherwise, go to SUD_D41B.
SUD_D41B	If SUD_D41A = 1, DT_THISPROBLEM2 = "this problem". If SUD_D41A = 2, DT_THISPROBLEM2 = "either of these problems". If SUD_D41A > 2, DT_THISPROBLEM2 = "any of these problems". If SUD_Q31 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED1 = "- you had a strong and irresistible urge to use marijuana or hashish". If SUD_Q32 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED2 = "- you needed larger amounts of marijuana or hashish to get an effect". If SUD_Q33 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED3 = "- you experienced withdrawal symptoms from marijuana or hashish". If SUD_Q34 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED4 = "- you used marijuana or hashish to keep from having withdrawal symptoms". If SUD_Q35 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED5 = "- you used when you planned not to, or you used more than you planned". If SUD_Q36 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED6 = "- you used more frequently than you intended". If SUD_Q37 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED7 = "- you tried but weren't able to stop or cut down using". If SUD_Q38 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED8 = "- you spent periods of several days doing little more than using or getting over the effects of using". If SUD_Q39 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED9 = "- you gave up or reduced important activities because of your use". If SUD_Q40 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED10 = "- you continued to use even though it caused or worsened physical or emotional problems".
SUD_D41C	
Programmer:	DT_KEYPHRASESD = "DT_KEYPHRASED1 DT_KEYPHRASED2 DT_KEYPHRASED3 DT_KEYPHRASED4 DT_KEYPHRASED5 DT_KEYPHRASED6 DT_KEYPHRASED7 DT_KEYPHRASED8 DT_KEYPHRASED9 DT_KEYPHRASED10" Insert a black line at the beginning of each item.
SUD_R42	**You reported that during the time you were using marijuana or hashish: ^DT_KEYPHRASESD.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
SUD_C43	If DV_SUD_D41A >= 3, go to SUD_Q43. Otherwise, go to SUD_Q45.
SUD_Q43	**Did you ever have <u>three</u> or more of these problems in the <u>same 12 month period</u> during the time you were using marijuana or hashish?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SUD_Q45	**How <u>recently</u> did you have ^THISPROBLEM2 because of using marijuana or hashish?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 **In the past 30 days** (Go to SUD_C49) 2 **1 month to less than 6 months ago** (Go to SUD_C49) 3 **6 months to 12 months ago** (Go to SUD_C49) 4 **More than 12 months ago** DK, RF (Go to SUD_C49)

SUD_Q46	**How <u>old</u> were you the <u>last</u> time you had any of these problems because of using marijuana or hashish?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE - 1. (MIN: 0) (MAX: 130) DK, RF
SUD_E46A	**The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SUD_Q46 > (DV_AGE- 1).
SUD_E46B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if SUD_Q46 < 10.
SUD_C49	If SUD_Q04A = 2 and DV_SUD_D11 = 1, go to SUD_C79. Otherwise, go to SUD_D50A.
SUD_D50A	

Programmer:	If (SUD_Q04A = 2 and DV_SUD_D11 = 2) or (SUD_Q04A<>2 and DV_SUD_D11 = 1), and
	(If (SUD_Q01A = 2 or SUD_Q01C = 1), DT_DRUGX = "sedatives or tranquilizers"
	If (SUD_Q02A = 2 or SUD_Q02C = 1), DT_DRUGX = "stimulants"
	If (SUD_Q03A = 2 or SUD_Q03C = 1), DT_DRUGX = "pain killers"
	If SUD_Q05A = 2, DT_DRUGX = "cocaine"
	If SUD_Q06A = 2, DT_DRUGX = "club drugs"
	If SUD_Q07A = 2, DT_DRUGX = "hallucinogens"
	If SUD_Q08A = 2, DT_DRUGX = "heroin or opium"
	If SUD_Q09A = 2, DT_DRUGX = "inhalants or solvents"
	If SUD_Q10A = 2, DT_DRUGX = "^DT_OTHER")
	Otherwise, DT_DRUGX = DT_DRUG1 + DT_DRUG2 + DT_DRUG3 + DT_DRUG4 + DT_DRUG5 + DT_DRUG6 + DT_DRUG7 + DT_DRUG8 + DT_DRUG9 + DT_DRUG10.
	Insert a black line at the beginning of each item.

SUD_D50B	

Programmer:	If DV_SUD_D11 = 1 or (DV_SUD_D11 = 2 and SUD_Q04A = 2) then DT_DRUGUSE= "DT_DRUGX",
	If (DV_SUD_D11 > 2 and SUD_Q04A = 2), then DT_DRUGUSE = "drugs, excluding marijuana or hashish"
	If (DV_SUD_D11 >= 2 and SUD_Q04A <> 2), then DT_DRUGUSE = "drugs"

Tag:	Other Drug Abuse
SUD_D50C	
Programmer:	If DV_SUD_D11 = 1 or (DV_SUD_D11 = 2 and SUD_Q04A = 2), then DT_DRUGUSE2 = "DT_DRUGX". Otherwise, DT_DRUGUSE2 = "drugs".

Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS: The section on other drug abuse is initiated if the respondent reported ever consuming a drug more than once in their lifetime and/or using a prescription drug nonmedically more than once in their lifetime.
SUD_R51	**You reported using: ^DT_DRUGX.** **The next questions are about any problems you ever had because of your use of ^DT_DRUGUSE.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
SUD_Q51	**Was there ever a time in your life when your use of ^DT_DRUGUSE2 frequently interfered with your work or responsibilities at school, on a job, or at home?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF (Go to SUD_C79)
SUD_Q52	**Was there ever a time in your life when your use of ^DT_DRUGUSE2 caused arguments or other serious or repeated problems with your family, friends, neighbours, or co-workers?** 1 Yes 2 No (Go to SUD_Q54) DK, RF (Go to SUD_Q54)
SUD_Q53	**Did you continue to use ^DT_DRUGUSE2 even though it caused problems with these people?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SUD_Q54	**Were there times in your life when you were often under the influence of ^DT_DRUGUSE2 in situations where you could have gotten hurt, for example when riding a bicycle, driving, or operating a machine?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SUD_Q55	**Were you arrested or stopped by the police more than once because of driving under the influence of ^DT_DRUGUSE2 or because of your behaviour while you were under the influence of ^DT_DRUGUSE2?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SUD_D56	
Programmer:	Set count of DV_SUD_D56 = 0. For each 1 (yes) in (SUD_Q51, SUD_Q53, SUD_Q54, SUD_Q55), DV_SUD_D56 = DV_SUD_D56 + 1. (min: 0, max: 4)
SUD_C56	If DV_SUD_D56 = 0, go to SUD_R61. Otherwise, go to SUD_D57A.

SUD_D57A	If DV_SUD_D56 = 1, DT_THISPROBLEM3 = "this problem". If DV_SUD_D56 = 2, DT_THISPROBLEM3 = "either of these problems". If DV_SUD_D56 > 2, DT_THISPROBLEM3 = "any of these problems". If SUD_Q51 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEB21 = "- interfered with your work". If SUD_Q53 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEB22 = "- caused problems with family or friends". If SUD_Q54 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEB23 = "- occurred in situations where you could have gotten hurt". If SUD_Q55 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEB24 = "- resulted in problems with the police".
SUD_D57B	
Programmer:	DT_KEYPHRASESB2 = "DT_KEYPHRASEB21 DT_KEYPHRASEB22 DT_KEYPHRASEB23 DT_KEYPHRASEB24" Insert a blank line at the beginning of each item.

SUD_Q58

Your use of ^DT_DRUGUSE:
^DT_KEYPHRASESB2.

How <u>recently</u> did you have ^DT_THISPROBLEM3 because of using ^DT_DRUGUSE2?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1	**In the past 30 days**	(Go to SUD_R61)
2	**1 month to less than 6 months ago**	(Go to SUD_R61)
3	**6 months to 12 months ago**	(Go to SUD_R61)
4	**More than 12 months ago**	
DK, RF		(Go to SUD_R61)

SUD_Q59

How <u>old</u> were you the <u>last</u> time you had ^DT_THISPROBLEM3 because of ^DT_DRUGUSE2?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE - 1.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

SUD_E59A	**The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SUD_Q59 > (DV_AGE - 1).
SUD_E59B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if SUD_Q59 < 10.
Tag:	Other Drug Dependence
Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS: The section on other drug dependence is initiated if the respondent reported ever consuming a drug more than once in their lifetime and/or using a prescription drug nonmedically more than once in their lifetime.

SUD_R61

You reported using: ^DT_DRUGX.

The next questions are about some <u>other</u> problems you may have had due to your use of ^DT_DRUGUSE.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

SUD_Q61   **Was there ever a time in your life when you often had such a strong desire to use ^DT_DRUGUSE2 that you couldn't stop using or found it difficult to think of anything else?**

            1 Yes
            2 No
            DK, RF

SUD_Q62   **Did you ever need larger amounts of ^DT_DRUGUSE2 to get an effect, or did you ever find that you could no longer get high on the amount you used to use?**

            1 Yes
            2 No
            DK, RF

SUD_Q63   **Did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down or went without using ^DT_DRUGUSE2 and then experienced withdrawal symptoms?**

            1 Yes   (Go to SUD_Q65)
            2 No
            DK, RF

SUD_Q64   **Did you ever have times when you used ^DT_DRUGUSE2 to <u>keep</u> from having problems like these?**

            <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If needed, clarify that "problems" refers to withdrawal symptoms.

            1 Yes
            2 No
            DK, RF

SUD_Q65   **Did you ever have times when you used ^DT_DRUGUSE2 even though you planned not to or when you used a lot more than you intended?**

            1 Yes   (Go to SUD_Q67)
            2 No
            DK, RF

SUD_Q66   **Were there ever times when you used ^DT_DRUGUSE2 more frequently or for <u>more days in a row</u> than you intended?**

            1 Yes
            2 No
            DK, RF

SUD_Q67   **Were there times when you tried to stop or cut down on your use of ^DT_DRUGUSE2 and found that you were not able to do so?**

            1 Yes
            2 No
            DK, RF

SUD_Q68   **Did you ever have several days or more when you spent so much time using or recovering from the effects of using ^DT_DRUGUSE2 that you had little time for anything else?**

            1 Yes
            2 No
            DK, RF

SUD_Q69	**Did you ever have a time when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of ^DT_DRUGUSE2 - like sports, work, or seeing friends and family?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SUD_Q70	**Did you ever continue to use ^DT_DRUGUSE2 when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by using ^DT_DRUGUSE2?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SUD_D71A

Programmer: Set count of DV_SUD_D71A = 0.

For each 1 (yes) in (SUD_Q61, SUD_Q62, SUD_Q63, SUD_Q64, SUD_Q65, SUD_Q66, SUD_Q67, SUD_Q68, SUD_Q69, SUD_Q70). DV_SUD_D71A = DV_SUD_D71A + 1.
(min: 0, max: 8)

SUD_C71A   If DV_SUD_D71A = 0, go to SUD_C79.
Otherwise, go to SUD_D71B.

SUD_D71B   If DV_SUD_D71A = 1, DT_THISPROBLEM4 = "this problem".
If DV_SUD_D71A = 2, DT_THISPROBLEM4 = "either of these problems".
If DV_SUD_D71A > 2, DT_THISPROBLEM4 = "any of these problems".
If SUD_Q61 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED21 = "- you had a strong and irresistible urge to use ^DRUGUSE2".
If SUD_Q62 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED22 = "- you needed larger amounts of ^DRUGUSE2 to get an effect".
If SUD_Q63 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED23 = "- you experienced withdrawal symptoms from ^DRUGUSE2".
If SUD_Q64 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED24 = "- you used ^DRUGUSE2to keep from having withdrawal symptoms".
If SUD_Q65 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED25 = "- you used when you planned not to, or you used more than you planned".
If SUD_Q66 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED26 = "- you used more frequently than you intended".
If SUD_Q67 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED27 = "- you tried but weren't able to stop or cut down using".
If SUD_Q68 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED28 = "- you spent periods of several days doing little more than using or getting over the effects of using".
If SUD_Q69 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED29 = "- you gave up or reduced important activities because of your use".
If SUD_Q70 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED210 = "- you continued to use even though it caused or worsened physical or emotional problems".

SUD_D71C

Programmer: DT_KEYPHRASESD2 = "DT_KEYPHRASED21 DT_KEYPHRASED22 DT_KEYPHRASED23 DT_KEYPHRASED24 DT_KEYPHRASED25 DT_KEYPHRASED26 DT_KEYPHRASED27 DT_KEYPHRASED28 DT_KEYPHRASED29 DT_KEYPHRASED210"

Insert a blank line at the beginning of each item.

SUD_R72	**You reported that during the time you were using ^DT_DRUGUSE: ^DT_KEYPHRASESD2.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
SUD_C73	If DV_SUD_D71A >= 3, go to SUD_Q73. Otherwise, go to SUD_Q75.
SUD_Q73	**Did you ever have <u>three</u> or more of these problems in the <u>same 12 month period</u> during the time you were using ^DT_DRUGUSE?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SUD_Q75	**How <u>recently</u> did you have ^DT_THISPROBLEM4 because of using ^DT_DRUGUSE2?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **In the past 30 days** (Go to SUD_C79) 2 **1 month to less than 6 months ago** (Go to SUD_C79) 3 **6 months to 12 months ago** (Go to SUD_C79) 4 **More than 12 months ago** DK, RF (Go to SUD_C79)
SUD_Q76	**How <u>old</u> were you the <u>last</u> time you had any of these problems because of using ^DT_DRUGUSE2?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE - 1.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
	DK, RF
SUD_E76A	**The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SUD_Q76 > (DV_AGE - 1).
SUD_E76B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if SUD_Q76 < 10.
SUD_C79	If (SUD_Q28 = 1, 2, or 3) or (SUD_Q45 = 1, 2 or 3) or (SUD_Q58 = 1, 2, or 3) or (SUD_Q75 = 1, 2, or 3), go to SUD_D79. Otherwise, go to SUD_C86.
SUD_D79	
Programmer:	Set count of DV_SUD_D79 = 0.
	For each "Yes" in (SUD_Q01D, SUD_Q02D, SUD_Q03D, SUD_Q04B, SUD_Q05B, SUD_Q06B, SUD_Q07B, SUD_Q08B, SUD_Q09B, SUD_Q10B], DV_SUD_D79 = DV_SUD_D79 + 1. (min: 0, max: 10)
Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS: This is a counter for how many different types of drugs the respondent has used in the past 12 months. The following questions will ask the respondent only about those drugs used in the last 12 months. As well, this is the point when "marijuana and hashish" is included with all other drugs in the question text

SUD_D80	If SUD_Q01D = 1, DT_12MOSUB1 = "sedatives or tranquilizers". If SUD_Q02D = 1, DT_12MOSUB2 = "stimulants". If SUD_Q03D = 1, DT_12MOSUB3 = "pain killers". If SUD_Q04B = 1, DT_12MOSUB4 = "marijuana or hashish". If SUD_Q05B = 1, DT_12MOSUB5 = "cocaine". If SUD_Q06B = 1, DT_12MOSUB6 = "club drugs". If SUD_Q07B = 1, DT_12MOSUB7 = "hallucinogens". If SUD_Q08B = 1, DT_12MOSUB8 = "heroin or opium". If SUD_Q09B = 1, DT_12MOSUB9 = "inhalents or solvents". If SUD_Q10B = 1, DT_12MOSUB10 = "^DT_OTHER". If DV_SUD_D79 = 1, DT_ALL12MOSUB = "^DT_12MOSUB1 or ^DT_12MOSUB2 or ^DT_12MOSUB3 or ^DT_12MOSUB4 or ^DT_12MOSUB5 or ^DT_12MOSUB6 or ^DT_12MOSUB7 or ^DT_12MOSUB8 or ^DT_12MOSUB9 or ^DT_12MOSUB10". If DV_SUD_D79 = 2 and SUD_Q04B <> 1, DT_ALL12MOSUB = "either of these drugs". If DV_SUD_D79 => 2 and SUD_Q04B = 1, DT_ALL12MOSUB = "any of these drugs, including marijuana or hashish". If DV_SUD_D79 > 2 and SUD_Q04B <> 1, DT_ALL12MOSUB = "any of these drugs". If DV_SUD_D79 => 1, DT_LIST12MOSUB = "^DT_12MOSUB1, ^DT_12MOSUB2, ^DT_12MOSUB3, ^DT_12MOSUB4, ^DT_12MOSUB5, ^DT_12MOSUB6, ^DT_12MOSUB7,^DT_12MOSUB8, ^DT_12MOSUB9, ^DT_12MOSUB10".
SUD_R81	**Please refer to page 3 of the booklet.** **You earlier reported that during the past 12 months you used: ^DT_LIST12MOSUB.** **Think about the period of time that lasted <u>one month or longer</u> in the <u>past 12 months</u> when you were using ^DT_ALL12MOSUB the most. Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of ^DT_ALL12MOSUB interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "<u>no</u> interference" while 10 means "<u>very severe</u> interference."** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
SUD_Q81A	**In the past 12 months, how much did your use of drugs interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?** 0 No interference 01 I 02 I 03 I 04 I 05 I 06 I 07 I 08 I 09 V 10 Very severe interference DK, RF

SUD_Q81B_1

How much did your use interfere with your ability to attend school?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0   No interference
01   I
02   I
03   I
04   I
05   I
06   I
07   I
08   I
09   V
10   Very severe interference
11   Not applicable
DK, RF

SUD_Q81B_2

How much did your use interfere with your ability to work at a job?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0   No interference
01   I
02   I
03   I
04   I
05   I
06   I
07   I
08   I
09   V
10   Very severe interference
11   Not applicable
DK, RF

SUD_Q81C

Again, think about the period lasting <u>one month or longer</u> in the <u>past 12 months</u> when you were using ^DT_ALL12MOSUB the most. How much did your use of drugs interfere with your ability to form and maintain <u>close</u> relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "<u>no</u> interference" and 10 means "<u>very severe</u> interference".)

0   No interference
01   I
02   I
03   I
04   I
05   I
06   I
07   I
08   I
09   V
10   Very severe interference
DK, RF

SUD_Q81D	How much did your use of drugs interfere with your social life?

0 No interference
01 I
02 I
03 I
04 I
05 I
06 I
07 I
08 I
09 V
10 Very severe interference
DK, RF

SUD_C82	If (SUD_Q81A, SUD_Q81B_1, SUD_Q81B_2, SUD_Q81C and SUD_Q81D) = 0 (no interference) or = 11 (not applicable), or DK or RF, go to SUD_C86. Otherwise, go to SUD_Q83.

SUD_Q83	**About how many days out of 365 in the past 12 months were you totally unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of your using ^DT_ALL12MOSUB?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

SUD_C86	If (SUD_Q21 or SUD_Q23 or SUD_Q24 or SUD_Q25 = 1) or (SUD_Q51 or SUD_Q53 or SUD_Q54 or SUD_Q55 = 1) or (any of SUD_Q31 to SUD_Q40 = 1) or (any of SUD_Q61 to SUD_Q70 = 1), go to SUD_D87. Otherwise, go to SUD_END.

SUD_D87	If SUD_Q04A = 2, DT_INCMAR = ", including marijuana or hashish". Otherwise, DT_INCMAR = "null".

SUD_Q87	**Now, think about all of the drugs you have used in your lifetime. Did you ever in your life see, or talk on the telephone to, a medical doctor or other professional about your drug use ^DT_INCMAR? (By other professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health professionals.)**

1 Yes
2 No   (Go to SUD_END)
DK, RF   (Go to SUD_END)

SUD_Q89	**During the past 12 months, did you receive professional treatment for your drug use?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SUD_Q90	**During your life, were you ever hospitalized overnight for your drug use?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SUD_END

WHO Disability Assessment Schedule 2.0 (DAS)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

DAS_BEG	This module is the World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule 2.0 (WHO-DAS 2.0)© instrument developed by the World Health Organization (Geneva, Switzerland). Dr. Kostanjsek granted permission to Statistics Canada for the use of WHO-DAS 2.0 in this survey.

Content block

External variables required:
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DODAS: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

DAS_C01A	If DODAS = 1, go to DAS_R01A. Otherwise, go to DAS_END.
DAS_R01A	**Please refer to page 13 of the booklet.** **The following questions are about the <u>difficulties</u> people may have because of any short or long lasting health condition related to diseases or illnesses, injuries, mental or emotional problems and problems with alcohol or drugs.** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
DAS_R01B	**When reporting any difficulties, please think about the average amount of: increased effort, discomfort or pain, slowness, or changes in the way you do the activity <u>over the last 30 days</u>.** **You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to you, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
DAS_Q01	**In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:** **... standing for long periods such as 30 minutes?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Respondent may report difficulties due to pregnancy. Read categories to respondent.

1   **None**
2   **Mild**
3   **Moderate**
4   **Severe**
5   **Extreme/Cannot do**
DK, RF   (Go to DAS_END)

DAS_Q02

(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

… taking care of your household responsibilities?

1   None
2   Mild
3   Moderate
4   Severe
5   Extreme/Cannot do
DK, RF

DAS_Q03

(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

… learning a new task, for example, learning how to get to a new place?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, clarify that the question focuses on difficulty because of a health problem.

1   None
2   Mild
3   Moderate
4   Severe
5   Extreme/Cannot do
DK, RF

DAS_Q04

In the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you have joining in community activities (for example, festivities, religious or other activities) in the same way as anyone else can?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, clarify that the question focuses on difficulty because of a health problem.

If necessary, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable" (e.g. respondent has not joined community activities for reasons other than a health condition).

1   None
2   Mild
3   Moderate
4   Severe
5   Extreme/Cannot do
6   Not applicable
DK, RF

DAS_Q05

In the last 30 days, how much have you been emotionally affected by your health problems?

1   None
2   Mild
3   Moderate
4   Severe
5   Extreme
DK, RF

DAS_Q06

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:

… concentrating on doing something for 10 minutes?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, clarify that the question focuses on difficulty because of a health problem.

1   None
2   Mild
3   Moderate
4   Severe
5   Extreme/Cannot do
DK, RF

DAS_Q07

(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

… walking a long distance such as a kilometre (or 0.6 miles)?

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may report difficulties due to pregnancy.

1   None
2   Mild
3   Moderate
4   Severe
5   Extreme/Cannot do
DK, RF

DAS_Q08

(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

… washing your whole body?

1   None
2   Mild
3   Moderate
4   Severe
5   Extreme/Cannot do
DK, RF

DAS_Q09

(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

… getting dressed?

1   None
2   Mild
3   Moderate
4   Severe
5   Extreme/Cannot do
DK, RF

DAS_Q10

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:

… dealing with people you do not know?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, clarify that the question focuses on difficulty because of a health problem.

1 None
2 Mild
3 Moderate
4 Severe
5 Extreme/Cannot do
DK, RF

DAS_Q11

(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

… maintaining a friendship?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, clarify that the question focuses on difficulty because of a health problem.

1 None
2 Mild
3 Moderate
4 Severe
5 Extreme/Cannot do
DK, RF

DAS_Q12

(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

...your day to day work or school activities?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable" (e.g. if the respondent has not worked or studied for reasons other than a health condition).

1 None
2 Mild
3 Moderate
4 Severe
5 Extreme/Cannot do
6 Not applicable
DK, RF

DAS_C13

If DAS_Q01 = 1 and DAS_Q02 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q03 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q04 = 1, 6, DK, RF and DAS_Q05 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q06 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q07 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q08 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q09 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q10 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q11 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q12 = 1, 6, DK, RF, go to DAS_END. Otherwise, go to DAS_Q13.

DAS_Q13

In the last 30 days, overall, how much did these difficulties <u>interfere</u> with your life?

1 None
2 Mild
3 Moderate
4 Severe
5 Extreme
DK, RF

DAS_END

Two-Week Disability (TWD)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

TWD_BEG	Content block
	External variables required:
	REFDATE: current date from operating system
	SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
	DOTWD: do block flag, from the sample file.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
	PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display:
	Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
	Display DTE2WKAGOE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g. January 2, 2008.
	Display DTEYSTRDAYE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g. January 2, 2008.
TWD_C1	If DOTWD = 1, go to TWD_D01.
	Otherwise, go to TWD_END.
TWD_D01	
Programmer:	DTE2WKAGOE = (REFDATE - 2 weeks)
	DTEYSTRDAYE = (REFDATE - 1 day)

TWD_R01

The next few questions ask about your health during the past 14 days. It is important for you to refer to the 14-day period from ^DTE2WKAGOE to ^DTEYSTRDAYE.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

TWD_Q1

During that period, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to TWD_D2)
DK, RF		(Go to TWD_END)

TWD_Q2

How many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?

INTERVIEWER: Enter "0" if less than a day.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 14)

DK, RF   (Go to TWD_END)

TWD_D2	
Programmer:	DV_14LSTWD2 = (14 - TWD_Q2)
TWD_C3	If TWD_Q2 = 14 (days), go to TWD_END.
	Otherwise, go to TWD_D3.
TWD_D3	If TWD_Q2 >= 1, DT_DURING = "Not counting days spent in bed, during".
	Otherwise, DT_DURING = "During".

TWD_Q3	**^DT_DURING those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?** 1 Yes 2 No (Go to TWD_Q5) DK, RF (Go to TWD_Q5)
TWD_Q4	**How many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter "0" if less than a day. Maximum is ^DV_14LSTWD2. (MIN: 0) (MAX: 14) DK, RF
TWD_E4	**TWD_Q2 (days spent in bed for all or most of the day) + TWD_Q4 (days you cut down on things for all or most of the day) is greater than 14. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if TWD_Q4 > DV_14LSTWD2.
TWD_Q5	**^DT_DURING those 14 days, were there any days when it took extra effort to perform up to your usual level at work or at your other daily activities, because of illness or injury?** 1 Yes 2 No (Go to TWD_END) DK, RF (Go to TWD_END)
TWD_Q6	**How many days required extra effort?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter "0" if less than a day. Maximum is ^DV_14LSTWD2. (MIN: 0) (MAX: 14) DK, RF
TWD_E6	**TWD_Q2 (days spent in bed for all or most of the day) + TWD_Q6 (days that required extra effort) is greater than 14. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if TWD_Q6 > DV_14LSTWD2.
TWD_END	

Mental Health Services (SR1)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

SR1_BEG	Content block
	External variables required:
	GEN_Q08
	SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
	DOSR1: do block flag, from the sample file.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
	PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display:
	Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

Help text:

This module collects information about respondent's use of help, and health care services related to problems with emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs during the past 12 months.

NOTE TO DATA USERS:
SR1_Q001 to SR1_Q003 - Questions on overnight hospitalizations.
SR1_Q004 - Question reporting the professionals and non-professionals consulted.
SR1_Q010 to SR1_Q054 - Follow-up questions on professional consultations for each professional reported in SR1_Q004.
SR1_Q060 to SR1_Q102 - Follow-up questions on non-professional consultations for each non-professional reported in SR1_Q004.
SR1_Q110 to SR1_Q117 - Questions on the utilization of health services provided by an employer (E.g. An Employee Assistance Program), as well as the use of the Internet, self-help groups, and telephone help-lines.
SR1_Q118 to SR1_Q119 - Questions on the respondent's unmet needs for care, and the out-of-pocket expenses for medications and services.
SR1_Q120 to SR1_Q121 - Questions on perceived discrimination or unfair treatment from health care service providers.

SR1_C001

If DOSR1 = 1, go to SR1_R001.
Otherwise, go to SR1_END.

SR1_R001

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your contacts with health professionals as well as other people <u>about problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.</u>

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

SR1_Q001

During the past 12 months, were you hospitalized overnight or longer for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to SR1_Q004)
DK, RF		(Go to SR1_Q004)

SR1_Q002

During the past 12 months, how many times were you hospitalized overnight or longer for these problems?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

SR1_Q003	**How long did you stay in the hospital for these problems (during the past 12 months)?**
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)
	DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q004)
SR1_N003	INTERVIEWER: Was that days, weeks, or months?
	1 Days
	2 Weeks
	3 Months
	(DK, RF not allowed)
SR1_E003	**You cannot report a time greater than one year. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if (SR1_Q003 > 52 and SR1_N003 = 2) or (SR1_Q003 > 12 and SR1_N003 = 3).
SR1_Q004	**Please refer to page 14 of the booklet.**
	During the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked on the telephone to, any of the following people about problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
	Select category 5 for "Case Worker".
	01 **Psychiatrist**
	02 **Family doctor or general practitioner**
	03 **Psychologist**
	04 **Nurse**
	05 **Social worker, counsellor, or psychotherapist**
	06 **Family member**
	07 **Friend**
	08 **Co-worker, supervisor, or boss**
	09 **Teacher or school principal**
	10 Other - Specify (Go to SR1_S004)
	11 **None**
	DK, RF
	Go to SR1_C010A
SR1_S004	During the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked on the telephone to, any of the following people about problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
	DK, RF
SR1_E004A	**You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SR1_Q004 = 11 and any other response selected in SR1_Q004.

SR1_C010A	If (SR1_Q004 = 11, DK), go to SR1_C110. Otherwise, go to SR1_C010B.
SR1_C010B	If (SR1_Q004 = RF), go to SR1_END. Otherwise, go to SR1_C010C.
SR1_C010C	If SR1_Q004 = 1, go to SR1_R010. Otherwise, go to SR1_C020.

SR1_R010

You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a psychiatrist about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1_Q010

Think of the psychiatrist you talked to the most often during the past 12 months.

How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this psychiatrist (about your problems with your emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs)?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF   (Go to SR1_Q011)

SR1_N010

INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1   Per week
2   Per month
3   Per year
(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing:

At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q010 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1_E010

You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if (SR1_Q010 > 7 and SR1_N010 = 1) or (SR1_Q010 > 31 and SR1_N010 = 2).

SR1_Q011

(During the past 12 months,) about how long did each consultation with this psychiatrist last (in minutes)?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 240)

DK, RF

SR1_Q012

In general, how much would you say the psychiatrist helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **A lot**
2   **Some**
3   **A little**
4   **Not at all**
DK, RF

SR1_Q013   **Have you stopped seeing the psychiatrist?**

                                            1   Yes
                                            2   No   (Go to SR1_C020)
                                            DK, RF   (Go to SR1_C020)

SR1_Q014   **(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)**

                                            Why did you stop?

                                            INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

                                            01   You felt better
                                            02   You completed the
                                                    recommended treatment
                                            03   You thought it was not helping
                                            04   You thought the problem would
                                                    get better without more
                                                    professional help
                                            05   You couldn't afford to pay
                                            06   You were too embarrassed to see
                                                    the professional
                                            07   You wanted to solve the problem
                                                    without professional help
                                            08   You had problems with things like
                                                    transportation, childcare or your
                                                    schedule
                                            09   The service or program was no
                                                    longer available
                                            10   You were not comfortable with
                                                    the professional's approach
                                            11   Because of discrimination or
                                                    unfair treatment
                                            12   Other - Specify   (Go to SR1_S014)
                                            DK, RF

                                            Go to SR1_C020

SR1_S014   (Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)

                                            Why did you stop?

                                            INTERVIEWER: Specify.

                                            (80 spaces)

                                            (DK, RF not allowed)

SR1_C020   If SR1_Q004 = 2, go to SR1_R020.
                                            Otherwise, go to SR1_C030.

SR1_R020   **You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a family doctor or
                                            general practitioner about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or
                                            drugs.**

                                            INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1_Q020	**Think of the family doctor or the general practitioner you talked to the <u>most often</u> during the past 12 months.**
	How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this family doctor or general practitioner about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)
	DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q021)

SR1_N020	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.
	1 Per week
	2 Per month
	3 Per year
	(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing:	At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q020 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1_E020	**You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.**

Rule :	Trigger hard edit if (SR1_Q020 > 7 and SR1_N020 = 1) or (SR1_Q020 > 31 and SR1_N020 = 2).

SR1_Q021	**(During the past 12 months,) about how long did each consultation with this family doctor or general practitioner last (in minutes) (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs) (in minutes)?**
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 240)
	DK, RF

SR1_Q022	**In general, how much would you say this family doctor or general practitioner helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **A lot**
	2 **Some**
	3 **A little**
	4 **Not at all**
	DK, RF

SR1_Q023	**Have you stopped talking to this family doctor or general practitioner about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**
	1 Yes
	2 No (Go to SR1_C030)
	DK, RF (Go to SR1_C030)

SR1_Q024 | **(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)**

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 You felt better
02 You completed the recommended treatment
03 You thought it was not helping
04 You thought the problem would get better without more professional help
05 You couldn't afford to pay
06 You were too embarrassed to see the professional
07 You wanted to solve the problem without professional help
08 You had problems with things like transportation, childcare or your schedule
09 The service or program was no longer available
10 You were not comfortable with the professional's approach
11 Because of discrimination or unfair treatment
12 Other - Specify   (Go to SR1_S024)
DK, RF

Go to SR1_C030

SR1_S024 | (Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

SR1_C030 | If SR1_Q004 = 3, go to SR1_R030.
Otherwise, go to SR1_C040.

SR1_R030 | **You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a psychologist (about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1_Q030 | **Think of the psychologist you talked to the most often during the past 12 months.**

How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this psychologist (about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF   (Go to SR1_Q031)

SR1_N030	INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1   Per week
2   Per month
3   Per year
(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing:	At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q030 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1_E030	**You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.**

Rule :	Trigger hard edit if (SR1_Q030 > 7 and SR1_N030 = 1) or (SR1_Q030 > 31 and SR1_N030 = 2).

SR1_Q031	**(During the past 12 months,) about how long did each consultation with this psychologist last (in minutes)?**

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 240)

DK, RF

SR1_Q032	**In general, how much would you say this psychologist helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **A lot**
2   **Some**
3   **A little**
4   **Not at all**
DK, RF

SR1_Q033	**Have you stopped seeing this psychologist?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SR1_C040)
DK, RF   (Go to SR1_C040)

SR1_Q034

(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01   You felt better
02   You completed the
      recommended treatment
03   You thought it was not helping
04   You thought the problem would
      get better without more
      professional help
05   You couldn't afford to pay
06   You were too embarrassed to see
      the professional
07   You wanted to solve the problem
      without professional help
08   You had problems with things like
      transportation, childcare or your
      schedule
09   The service or program was no
      longer available
10   You were not comfortable with
      the professional's approach
11   Because of discrimination or
      unfair treatment
12   Other - Specify   (Go to SR1_S034)
DK, RF

Go to SR1_C040

SR1_S034

(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

SR1_C040

If SR1_Q004 = 4, go to SR1_R040.
Otherwise, go to SR1_C050.

SR1_R040

You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a nurse about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1_Q040

Think of the nurse you talked to the most often during the past 12 months.

How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this nurse about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF   (Go to SR1_Q041)

SR1_N040	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.
	1 Per week 2 Per month 3 Per year (DK, RF not allowed)
Processing:	At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q040 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.
SR1_E040	**You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if (SR1_Q040 > 7 and SR1_N040 = 1) or (SR1_Q040 > 31 and SR1_N040 = 2).
SR1_Q041	**(During the past 12 months,) about how long did each consultation with this nurse last (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)(in minutes)?**
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 240)
	DK, RF
SR1_Q042	**In general, how much would you say this nurse helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **A lot** 2 **Some** 3 **A little** 4 **Not at all** DK, RF
SR1_Q043	**Have you stopped talking to this nurse about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to SR1_C050) DK, RF (Go to SR1_C050)

| SR1_Q044 | **(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)** |
| | |

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01   You felt better
02   You completed the recommended treatment
03   You thought it was not helping
04   You thought the problem would get better without more professional help
05   You couldn't afford to pay
06   You were too embarrassed to see the professional
07   You wanted to solve the problem without professional help
08   You had problems with things like transportation, childcare or your schedule
09   The service or program was no longer available
10   You were not comfortable with the professional's approach
11   Because of discrimination or unfair treatment
12   Other - Specify   (Go to SR1_S044)
DK, RF

Go to SR1_C050

SR1_S044

(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

SR1_C050

If SR1_Q004 = 5, go to SR1_R050.
Otherwise, go to SR1_C060.

SR1_R050

You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a social worker, counsellor, (case worker,) or psychotherapist about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1_Q050   **Think of the social worker, counsellor, (case worker,) or psychotherapist you talked to the most often during the past 12 months.**

How many times did you see, or talk to on the telephone to, this professional (about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF   (Go to SR1_Q051)

SR1_N050   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1   Per week
2   Per month
3   Per year
(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q050 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1_E050   **You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.**

Rule :   Trigger hard edit if (SR1_Q050 > 7 and SR1_N050 = 1) or (SR1_Q050 > 31 and SR1_N050 = 2).

SR1_Q051   **(During the past 12 months) about how long did each consultation with this professional last (in minutes)?**

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 240)

DK, RF

SR1_Q052   **In general, how much would you say this professional helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **A lot**
2   **Some**
3   **A little**
4   **Not at all**
DK, RF

SR1_Q053   **Have you stopped talking to this professional about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SR1_C060)
DK, RF   (Go to SR1_C060)

SR1_Q054

(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01   You felt better
02   You completed the recommended treatment
03   You thought it was not helping
04   You thought the problem would get better without more professional help
05   You couldn't afford to pay
06   You were too embarrassed to see the professional
07   You wanted to solve the problem without professional help
08   You had problems with things like transportation, childcare or your schedule
09   The service or program was no longer available
10   You were not comfortable with the professional's approach
11   Because of discrimination or unfair treatment
12   Other - Specify   (Go to SR1_S054)
DK, RF

Go to SR1_C060

SR1_S054

(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

SR1_C060

If SR1_Q004 = 6, go to SR1_R060.
Otherwise, go to SR1_C070.

SR1_R060

You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a family member about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1_Q060	**Think of the family member you talked to the <u>most often</u> during the past 12 months.**
	How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this family member about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)
	DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q062)
SR1_N060	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.
	1 Per week 2 Per month 3 Per year (DK, RF not allowed)
Processing:	At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q060 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.
SR1_E060	An unusual value has been entered. You reported talking to this person more than once per day. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (SR1_Q060 > 7 and SR1_N060 = 1) or (SR1_Q060 > 31 and SR1_N060 = 2).
SR1_Q062	**In general, how much would you say this family member helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **A lot** 2 **Some** 3 **A little** 4 **Not at all** DK, RF
SR1_C070	If SR1_Q004 = 7, go to SR1_R070. Otherwise, go to SR1_C080.
SR1_R070	**You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a friend about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
SR1_Q070	**Think of the friend you talked to the <u>most often</u> during the past 12 months.**
	How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this friend about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)
	DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q072)

SR1_N070	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week. 1 Per week 2 Per month 3 Per year (DK, RF not allowed)
Processing:	At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q070 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.
SR1_E070	An unusual value has been entered. You reported talking to this person more than once per day. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (SR1_Q070 > 7 and SR1_N070 = 1) or (SR1_Q070 > 31 and SR1_N070 = 2).
SR1_Q072	**In general, how much would you say this friend helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. 1 **A lot** 2 **Some** 3 **A little** 4 **Not at all** DK, RF
SR1_C080	If SR1_Q004= 8, go to SR1_R080. Otherwise, go to SR1_C090.
SR1_R080	**You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a co-worker, supervisor or boss about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
SR1_Q080	**Think of the co-worker, supervisor or boss you talked to the <u>most often</u> during the past 12 months.** **How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this co-worker, supervisor or boss about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?** (MIN: 1) (MAX: 365) DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q082)
SR1_N080	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week. 1 Per week 2 Per month 3 Per year (DK, RF not allowed)
Processing:	At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q080 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1_E080	An unusual value has been entered. You reported talking to this person more than once per day. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (SR1_Q080 > 7 and SR1_N080 = 1) or (SR1_Q080 > 31 and SR1_N080 = 2).
SR1_Q082	**In general, how much would you say this co-worker, supervisor or boss helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 **A lot** 2 **Some** 3 **A little** 4 **Not at all** DK, RF
SR1_C090	If SR1_Q004 = 9, go to SR1_R090. Otherwise, go to SR1_C100.
SR1_R090	**You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a teacher or school principal about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
SR1_Q090	**Think of the teacher or school principal you talked to the <u>most often</u> during the past 12 months.** **How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this teacher or school principal about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?** (MIN: 1) (MAX: 365) DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q092)
SR1_N090	INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week. 1 Per week 2 Per month 3 Per year (DK, RF not allowed)
Processing:	At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q090 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.
SR1_E090	An unusual value has been entered. You reported talking to this person more than once per day. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (SR1_Q090 > 7 and SR1_N090 = 1) or (SR1_Q090 > 31 and SR1_N090 = 2).

SR1_Q092	**In general, how much would you say this teacher or school principal helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **A lot** 2 **Some** 3 **A little** 4 **Not at all** DK, RF
SR1_C100	If SR1_Q004 = 10, go to SR1_R100. Otherwise, go to SR1_C110.
SR1_R100	**You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, other people about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
SR1_Q100	**Think of the other person you talked to the <u>most often</u> during the past 12 months.**
	How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this person (about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)
	DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q102)
SR1_N100	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.
	1 Per week 2 Per month 3 Per year (DK, RF not allowed)
Processing:	At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q100 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.
SR1_E100	An unusual value has been entered. You reported talking to this person more than once per day. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (SR1_Q100 > 7 and SR1_N100 = 1) or (SR1_Q100 > 31 and SR1_N100 = 2).
SR1_Q102	**In general, how much would you say this person helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **A lot** 2 **Some** 3 **A little** 4 **Not at all** DK, RF
SR1_C110	If GEN_Q08 = 1 (worked last year), go to SR1_Q110. Otherwise, go to SR1_Q111.

SR1_Q110

During the past 12 months, did you receive help or services provided by your employer for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs, such as consultations with an Employee Assistance Program (EAP)?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SR1_Q111

During the past 12 months, did you use the Internet to get information, help or support for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

1   Yes   (Go to SR1_Q112)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to SR1_Q113

SR1_Q112

(Please refer to page 16 of the booklet.)

Did you use the Internet (for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)…?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1   To learn about symptoms (e.g. get an online diagnosis)
2   To find out where you could get help
3   To discuss with others through forums, support groups or Internet social networks
4   To get online therapy (e.g. e-therapy, online counselling)
5   Other - Specify   (Go to SR1_S112)
DK, RF

Go to SR1_Q113

SR1_S112

((Please refer to page 16 of the booklet.)

Did you use the Internet (for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)…?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

SR1_Q113

During the past 12 months, (not counting internet support groups) did you go to a self-help group for help with problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SR1_Q116)
DK, RF   (Go to SR1_Q116)

SR1_Q114	**What type of self-help group did you go to?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.
	1 Emotional or mental health (e.g. groups for eating disorders, bipolar disorder, bereavement, etc.)
	2 Alcohol or drug use (e.g. Alcoholics Anonymous, Narcotics Anonymous, etc.)
	3 Other - Specify (Go to SR1_S114)
	DK, RF
	Go to SR1_Q115
SR1_S114	What type of self-help group did you go to?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
	(DK, RF not allowed)
SR1_Q115	**(During the past 12 months), how many times did you go to a meeting of a self-help group?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)
	DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q116)
SR1_C115	If SR1_Q115 = 901, go to SR1_Q116. Otherwise, go to SR1_N115.
SR1_N115	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.
	1 Per week
	2 Per month
	3 Per year
	(DK, RF not allowed)
Processing:	At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q115 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.
SR1_E115	An unusual value has been entered. You reported attending a self-help group meeting more than once per day. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (SR1_Q115 > 7 and SR1_N115 = 1) or (SR1_Q115 > 31 and SR1_N115 = 2) or (SR1_Q115 > 365 and SR1_N115 = 3).
SR1_Q116	**During the past 12 months, did you use a telephone helpline for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**
	1 Yes
	2 No (Go to SR1_Q118)
	DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q118)

SR1_Q117	**(During the past 12 months), how many times did you use a telephone helpline?**
	INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)
	DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q118)
SR1_C117	If SR1_Q117 = 901, go to SR1_Q118. Otherwise, go to SR1_N117.
SR1_N117	INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.
	1 Per week 2 Per month 3 Per year (DK, RF not allowed)
Processing:	At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q117 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.
SR1_E117	An unusual value has been entered. You reported using a telephone helpline more than once per day. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (SR1_Q117 > 7 and SR1_N117 = 1) or (SR1_Q117 > 31 and SR1_N117 = 2) or (SR1_Q117 > 365 and SR1_N117 = 3).
SR1_Q118	**During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed help for your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs, but you didn't receive it?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SR1_R119	**The next question is about the money you spent over the past 12 months for services and products to help you with <u>your problems</u> with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs. This includes all the money you and your family members paid "out-of-pocket" for visits, medications, tests and services associated with these problems.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
SR1_Q119	**Not counting any costs that were covered by insurance, about how much money have you and your family spent on such services and products during the past 12 months?**
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 5000)
	DK, RF
SR1_E119	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if SR1_Q119 > 2500.
SR1_C120	If SR1_Q004 = (1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) or (SR1_Q110 = 1) or (SR1_Q113 = 1) or (SR1_Q116 = 1), go to SR1_R120. Otherwise, go to SR1_END.

SR1_R120

Now I would like to ask about possible experiences you may have had with the health care system or social services.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

SR1_Q120

During the past 12 months, did you feel that any health professional or other service provider held <u>negative opinions</u> about you or <u>treated you unfairly</u>:

...because of your ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language or accent, religion or sexual orientation?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to SR1_END)

SR1_Q121

(During the past 12 months, did you feel that any health professional or other service provider held <u>negative opinions</u> about you or <u>treated you unfairly</u>:)

...because of your past or current problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SR1_END

Medication Use (MED)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

MED_BEG	Content block
	External variables required: SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block. DOMED: do block flag, from the sample file. REFDATE: current date from operating system
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space DV_DATE1YRE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g. January 2, 2008.
MED_C01	If DOMED = 1, go to MED_R01. Otherwise, go to MED_END.
MED_R01	**Now I'd like to ask a few questions about your use of medication, both prescription and over-the-counter.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
MED_Q01	**In the past 12 months, that is, from ^DV_DATE1YRE to yesterday, did you take any medication to help you with problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?** INTERVIEWER: Include any medication related to sleep problems. Do not include natural health products such as herbs, minerals or homeopathic products. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to MED_Q05) DK, RF (Go to MED_Q05)
MED_Q02	**Now, think about the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take for problems with your emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs?** INTERVIEWER: Include any medication related to sleep problems. Do not include natural health products such as herbs, minerals or homeopathic products. (MIN: 0) (MAX: 95) DK, RF (Go to MED_Q05)
MED_E02	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if MED_Q02 > 10.
MED_C02	If MED_Q02 = 0, go to MED_Q05. Otherwise, go to MED_R03.

MED_R03	**We will be collecting the names and drug identification numbers (DINs) of any medication you took over the last 2 days to help you with problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs. It would help us record this information more quickly if you would go and get all the bottles and containers for these products.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
MED_B04	Call sub-block "Drug Identification Numbers" (DIN)
Programmer:	Call sub block for the first twelve medications reported in MED_Q02. Let n represent medication number.
MED_Q05	**Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medication? Include any private, government or employee-paid insurance plans.**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
MED_Q06	**Many people use other health products such as herbs, minerals or homeopathic products for problems with emotions, alcohol or drug use, energy, concentration, sleep or ability to deal with stress.**
	In the past 12 months, have you used any of these health products?
	INTERVIEWER: Include vitamins.
	Include medical use of marijuana only if it is used under Health Canada's regulations regarding access to medical marijuana.
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
MED_END	

Drug Identification Numbers - sub block (DIN)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

DIN_BEG	Content block
	External variables required:
	FNAME: first name of respondent from household block. DODIN: do block flag, from the sample file. MED_Q02: Number of medication(s) taken over the past 2 days, taken from the MED block. PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

DIN_Q01N   **Is a Drug Identification number (DIN) available for medication n?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, help the respondent to find the DIN on the bottle, tube or box.

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DIN_Q04N)
(DK, RF not allowed)

DIN_Q02N   **What is the DIN of medication n?**

INTERVIEWER: Record DIN from the bottle, tube or box.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99999995)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: Use trigram search; source file is DIN_Database.

DIN_E02NA   **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :   Trigger hard edit if DIN_Q02N = 11111111.

DIN_E02NB   DIN not found in database. Please confirm the DIN.

Rule :   Trigger soft edit if DIN_Q02n not found in DIN_Database.

DIN_C02N   If DIN not found in DIN_Database, go to DIN_Q04N.
                            Otherwise, go to DIN_D02N.

DIN_D02N   Not Applicable

Programmer: DT_MEDNAME = medication name from DIN_Database.

DIN_N03N   INTERVIEWER: The name associated with DIN ^DIN_Q02n is ^DT_MEDNAME. Please confirm.

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DIN_Q04N)
(DK, RF not allowed)

DIN_D04N

Programmer: DIN_Q04n = DT_MEDNAME.

DIN_Q04N   **What is the exact name of the medication that you took?**

                                         <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Ask respondent to look at the bottle, tube or box.

                                         (80 spaces)

                                         DK, RF   (Go to DIN_END)

Processing: EMPTY is not allowed.
                                         Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper
                                         case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.
                                         Use trigram search; source file is DIN_Database.

                                         Programmer note: At the time of data processing, if an entry on the source file is
                                         found, save the DIN in MED_Q04n.

DIN_C04N   If DIN_Q04N = 11111111 ("OTHER") , go to DIN_S04N.
                                         Otherwise, go to DIN_END.

DIN_S04N   What is the exact name of the medication that you took?

                                         <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

                                         (80 spaces)

                                         (DK, RF not allowed)

DIN_END

Perceived Need for Care (PNC)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

PNC_BEG	Content block
	External variables required:
	SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
	MED_Q01: medication use from MED block.
	SR1_Q004: consulted with a professional from SR1 block.
	DOPNC: do block flag, from the sample file.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
	PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display:
	Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
PNC_C01	If DOPNC = 1, go to PNC_R01.
	Otherwise, go to PNC_END.
PNC_R01	**The following questions deal with the different kinds of help <u>you received, or thought you needed,</u> for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
PNC_Q01	**(Please refer to page 17 of the booklet.)**
	During the past 12 months, did you receive the following kinds of help <u>because of problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?</u>
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
	If respondent reports a person or a professional (e.g., family doctor) ask what <u>kind</u> of help the person or professional provided and repeat answer categories.

1   **Information about these problems, treatments or available services**
2   **Medication**
3   **Counselling, therapy, or help for problems with personal relationships**
4   **Other - Specify**   (Go to PNC_S01)
5   **None**
DK, RF

Go to PNC_D01A

PNC_S01	During the past 12 months, did you receive the following kinds of help <u>because of problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?</u>

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify. |
| | (100 spaces)

DK, RF |
| PNC_E01A | **You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.** |
| Rule : | Trigger hard edit if PNC_Q01 = 5 and any other response is selected in PNC_Q01. |
| PNC_E01B | Inconsistent answers have been entered. Respondent previously reported taking medication for these problems in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent confirms no medication was taken for these problems in the past 12 months, please enter a note for Head Office review. |
| Rule : | Trigger soft edit if (PNC_Q01 <> 2) and MED_Q01 = 1. |
| PNC_E01C | Inconsistent answers have been entered. Respondent previously reported consulting a professional in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If the respondent confirms <u>not</u> receiving therapy or help for problems with personal relationships in the past 12 months. Please enter a note for Head Office review. |
| Rule : | Trigger soft edit if (PNC_Q01 <> 3) and (SR1_Q004 = 01, 02, 03, 04, or 05). |
| PNC_D01A | |
| Programmer: | If 1 in PNC_Q01, DT_HELP1 = "-Information about these problems, treatments or available services;".
Otherwise DT_NOHELP1 = "-Information about these problems, treatments or available services;".

If 2 in PNC_Q01, DT_HELP2 = "-Medication;".
Otherwise DT_NOHELP2 = "-Medication;".

If 3 in PNC_Q01 DT_HELP3 = "-Counselling, therapy, or help for problems with personal relationships;".
Otherwise DT_NOHELP3 = "-Counselling, therapy, or help for problems with personal relationships;".

If 4 in PNC_Q01, DT_HELP4 = "-Other help (^PNC_S01);".

Programmer Note: Insert a blank line (@/@) at the beginning of each item. |
| PNC_D01B | If more than one response is selected in PNC_Q01, DT_THISKIND1 = "each of these kinds".
Otherwise, DT_THISKIND1 = "this kind".
If two responses are selected in PNC_Q01, DT_THISKIND2 = "this kind".
Otherwise, DT_THISKIND2 = "any of these kinds". |
| PNC_D01C | |
| Programmer: | DT_HELPX = DT_HELP1+ DT_HELP2 + DT_HELP3 + DT_HELP4
DT_NOHELPX = DT_NOHELP1 + DT_NOHELP2 + DT_NOHELP3 |

PNC_C01C	If PNC_Q01 includes 1, 2, 3 or 4, go to PNC_Q02A. Otherwise, go to PNC_C04A.

PNC_Q02A	**You mentioned that you received:** **^DT_HELPX.** **Do you think you got as much of ^DT_THISKIND1 of help as you needed (during the past 12 months)?**

	1 Yes (Go to PNC_C04A) 2 No DK, RF (Go to PNC_C04A)

PNC_C02A	If number of items in PNC_Q01 > 1, go to PNC_Q02B. Otherwise, go to PNC_B03.

PNC_Q02B	**Which kind of help did you need more of (during the past 12 months)?**
	
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
	
	1 Information about these
	        problems, treatments or available
	        services
	2 Medication
	3 Counselling, therapy, or help for
	        problems with personal
	relationships
	4 ^PNC_S01
	DK, RF

Processing:	Programmer note: Display only the answers selected in PNC_Q01. At the time of data processing, if the respondent selected only one response of 1, 2, 3, or 4 in PNC_Q01, the variable PNC_Q02B will be given its value.

PNC_E02B	**An invalid answer item has been selected. Please return and correct.**

Rule :	Trigger hard edit if the response in PNC_Q02B was not selected in PNC_Q01.

PNC_B03	Call sub-block PN1 up to four times.

Programmer:	If number of items selected in PNC_Q01 = 1 call sub-block PN1 one time and pass PNC_Q01 answer and 1 (for DV_BlockCall) as parameters. Otherwise (number of items selected in PNC_Q01 > 1) call PN1 up to 4 times, passing each item selected in PNC_Q02B (one at a time) and 1 (for DV_BlockCall) as parameters.

Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS: For programming efficiency, a sub-module (PN1) is called here to ask follow-up questions about each type of help that the respondent indicated needing more of at PNC_Q02A and/or PNC_Q02B. The sub-module may be called again in the second part of PNC (see note at PNC_B05).

PNC_C04A	If PNC_Q01 = 1 and 2 and 3, go to PNC_END. Otherwise, go to PNC_Q04A.

PNC_Q04A	**You mentioned that you did <u>not</u> receive:**
	^DT_NOHELPX.
	Do you think you needed ^DT_THISKIND2 of help (during the past 12 months)?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If necessary, remind the respondent that "these problems" refers to "problems with your emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs".

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PNC_END)
DK, RF   (Go to PNC_END)

PNC_C04B	If two responses of 1, 2 or 3 were selected in PNC_Q01, go to PNC_B05. Otherwise, go to PNC_Q04B.
PNC_Q04B	**Which kind of help did you need (during the past 12 months)?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

1   Information about these
     problems, treatments or available
     services
2   Medication
3   Counselling, therapy, or help for
     problems with personal
relationships
4   ^PNC_S01
DK, RF

Source:	Programmer: Display only the answers <u>not</u> selected in PNC_Q01.
	At the time of processing, if the respondent selected two responses among 1, 2, or 3 in PNC_Q01, the variable PNC_Q04B will be given the value of the item not selected (of 1, 2, or 3) in PNC_Q01.
PNC_B05	Call sub-block PN1 up to three times.
Programmer:	If two responses of 1, 2 or 3 were selected in PNC_Q01 call PN1 one time and pass the PNC_Q01 non-selected answer and 2 (for DV_BlockCall) as parameters. Otherwise (0 or 1 response of 1, 2 or 3 is selected in PNC_Q01) call PN1 up to 3 times, passing each item selected in PNC_Q04B (one at a time) and 2 (for DV_BlockCall) as parameters.
Content type:	NOTE TO DATA USERS: For programming efficiency, a sub-module (PN1) is called here to ask follow-up questions about each type of help that the respondent needed but had not yet received at PNC_Q04A and/or PNC_Q04B. The sub-module was also called in the first part of the PNC (see Note at PNC_B03).
PNC_END	

Help Needed - sub block (PN1)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

PN1_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
PNC_Q01 = Instance of PNC_Q01

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
DV_Blockcall = either 1 or 2

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PN1_D01

Programmer:

If DV_Blockcall = 1,
PNC_Q01 = 1, DT_NEEDHELP = <u>more</u> information about these problems,
treatments or available services
PNC_Q01 = 2, DT_NEEDHELP = <u>more</u> medication
PNC_Q01 = 3, DT_NEEDHELP = <u>more</u> counselling, therapy, or help for problems
with personal relationships
PNC_Q01 = 4, DT_NEEDHELP= <u>more</u> of the other kind of help you mentioned
Otherwise (DV_Blockcall = 2),
PNC_Q01 <> 1, DT_NEEDHELP = information about these problems, treatments or
available services
PNC_Q01 <> 2, DT_NEEDHELP = medication
PNC_Q01 <> 3, DT_NEEDHELP = counselling, therapy, or help for problems with
personal relationships

If DV_Blockcall = 1, PN1_Q01_item_11_E = "Help is ongoing". Otherwise
(DV_Blockcall = 2), do not display PN1_Q01_item_11_E.

Content type:

NOTE TO DATA USERS: For programming efficiency, this sub-module is used as a
set of repeating follow-up questions. This sub-block is generated for each type of
help where the respondent indicated they either a) had received help but
needed more (called at PNC_B03), or b) had not received help but felt that they
needed it (called at PNC_B05).

PN1_Q01	**(Please refer to page 18 of the booklet.)**
	Why didn't you get ^DT_NEEDHELP (during the past 12 months)?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

      01   You preferred to manage yourself
      02   You didn't know how or where to get this kind of help
      03   You haven't gotten around to it (e.g., too busy)
      04   Your job interfered (e. g., workload, hours of work or no cooperation from supervisor)
      05   Help was not readily available
      06   You didn't have confidence in health care system or social services
      07   You couldn't afford to pay
      08   Insurance did not cover
      09   You were afraid of what others would think of you
      10   Language problems
      11   ^PN1_Q01_item_11_E
      12   Other - Specify   (Go to PN1_S01)
DK, RF

Go to PN1_C01

PN1_S01	(Please refer to page 18 of the booklet.)
	Why didn't you get ^DT_NEEDHELP (during the past 12 months)?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

PN1_C01	If PN1_Q01 = 1, go to PN1_Q02. Otherwise, go to PN1_END.

PN1_Q02

(Please refer to page 19 of the booklet.)

Which of the following best describes why you preferred to <u>manage yourself</u> rather than seek help (during the past 12 months)?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

01	You didn't think they knew how to help
02	You were uncomfortable talking about these problems
03	You relied on faith and spirituality
04	You relied on family and friends
05	You felt you'd be treated differently if people thought you had these problems
06	You didn't feel ready to seek help
07	You couldn't get this kind of help where you live
08	Other - Specify (Go to PN1_S02)

DK, RF

Go to PN1_END

PN1_S02

(Please refer to page 19 of the booklet.)

Which of the following best describes why you preferred to <u>manage yourself</u> rather than seek help (during the past 12 months)?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

PN1_END

Mental Health Experiences (MHE)

1 - Copied
Version - 1001

MHE_BEG	Content block
	External variables required: SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block. DOMHE: do block flag, from the sample file.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
MHE_C01	If DOMHE = 1, go to MHE_R01. Otherwise, go to MHE_END.
MHE_R01	**The following questions ask about your personal experiences with people who have had emotional or mental health problems. By this, we mean emotional or mental conditions that may need treatment from a health professional.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
MHE_Q01A	**Have you ever worked or volunteered in a program that provides treatment services to people with emotional or mental health problems?** INTERVIEWER: For these questions, do not include alcohol and substance abuse.

MHE_Q01A (continued)

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to MHE_Q02A)
DK, RF   (Go to MHE_END)

MHE_Q01B   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MHE_Q02A   **To your knowledge, have you ever worked with someone who has been treated for an emotional or mental health problem?**

INTERVIEWER: This question refers to colleagues or co-workers. If the respondent only worked or volunteered in a program that provides mental health treatment services, this experience should not be counted again in this question.

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to MHE_Q03A)
DK, RF   (Go to MHE_Q03A)

MHE_Q02B   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MHE_Q03A	**Has a close member of your family, such as a spouse, a parent, a child, a brother or a sister, ever received treatment for an emotional or mental health problem?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to MHE_Q04A)
DK, RF   (Go to MHE_Q04A)

MHE_Q03B	**Was this in the past 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MHE_Q04A	**Have any of your close friends ever been treated for an emotional or mental health problem?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to MHE_Q05A)
DK, RF   (Go to MHE_Q05A)

MHE_Q04B	**Was this in the past 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MHE_Q05A	**Have you ever received treatment for an emotional or mental health problem?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to MHE_END)
DK, RF   (Go to MHE_END)

MHE_Q05B	**Was this in the past 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to MHE_END)
DK, RF   (Go to MHE_END)

MHE_Q06	**During the past 12 months, did you feel that anyone held negative opinions about you or treated you unfairly because of your past or current emotional or mental health problem?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to MHE_END)
DK, RF   (Go to MHE_END)

MHE_R06A	**Please refer to page 21 of the booklet.**

Please tell me how this affected you. For each question, answer with a number between 0 and 10; where 0 means you have not been affected while 10 means you have been severely affected.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

MHE_Q06A	**During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect:**
	… your family relationships?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.
	0 means has not been affected while 10 means has been severely affected.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
	DK, RF
MHE_Q06B	**(During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect:)**
	… your romantic life?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.
	0 means has not been affected while 10 means has been severely affected.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
	DK, RF
MHE_Q06C	**(During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect:)**
	…your work or school life?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".
	If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.
	0 means has not been affected while 10 means has been severely affected.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)
	DK, RF
MHE_Q06D	**(During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect:)**
	…your financial situation?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.
	0 means has not been affected while 10 means has been severely affected.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
	DK, RF

MHE_Q06E

(During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect:)

…your housing situation?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.

0 means has not been affected while 10 means has been severely affected.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, RF

MHE_Q06F

(During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect:)

… your health care for physical health problems?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.

0 means has not been affected while 11 means has been severely affected.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, RF

MHE_END

Family Mental Health Impact (FMI)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

FMI_BEG	Content block
	External variables required: SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block. DOFMI: do block flag, from the sample file.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
FMI_C01	If DOFMI = 1, go to FMI_R01. Otherwise, go to FMI_END.
FMI_R01	**The next few questions are about the problems of your family members. These include your spouse or partner, children, parents, parents-in-law, grandparents, brothers and sisters, cousins, aunts, uncles, nieces, or nephews.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
FMI_Q01A	**Do any of your family members have <u>problems</u> with their emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?** INTERVIEWER: Only include living family members. Do not include problems related to autism, Alzheimer's or other neurological disorders and developmental disabilities.

FMI_Q01A

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to FMI_END)
3	Not applicable / No family members	(Go to FMI_END)
DK, RF		(Go to FMI_END)

FMI_Q01B	**How many of your family members have problems with their emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?** INTERVIEWER: Only include living family members. Read categories to respondent.

1	**One**
2	**Two**
3	**Three or more**
DK, RF	

FMI_D02	If FMI_Q01B = 2, 3, DK, RF, DT_MEMBER = "members". Otherwise, DT_MEMBER = "member". If FMI_Q01B = 2, DT_PERSON = "either of them". If FMI_Q01B = 3, DK, RF, DT_PERSON = "any of them". Otherwise, DT_PERSON = "this person". If FMI_Q01B = 2, 3, DK, RF, DT_THEIR = "their". Otherwise, DT_THEIR = "this person's".

FMI_Q02	**The next questions are about how <u>your</u> life is affected by these problems of your family ^DT_MEMBER. Taking into consideration your time, energy, emotions, finances, and daily activities, would you say that ^DT_THEIR problems affect your life... ?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: "These problems" refer to the family members' problems with their emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs indicated by the respondent in FMI_Q01A. Read categories to respondent. 1 **A lot** 2 **Some** 3 **A little** (Go to FMI_END) 4 **Not at all** (Go to FMI_END) DK, RF (Go to FMI_END)
FMI_R03	**Please tell me if you do any of the following things for ^DT_PERSON because of these problems, <u>over and above</u> what you <u>normally</u> would do.** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
FMI_Q03A	**Do you help ^DT_PERSON with practical things, like paperwork, getting around, housework, or taking medication?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
FMI_Q03B	**Do you spend <u>more</u> time keeping ^DT_PERSON company or giving emotional support, than you would if the problems <u>didn't</u> exist?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
FMI_C04	If FMI_Q03A = 1 or FMI_Q03B = 1, go to FMI_Q05. Otherwise, go to FMI_Q04.
FMI_Q04	**Do you spend any time doing <u>other</u> things related to ^DT_THEIR problems?** 1 Yes 2 No (Go to FMI_Q06) DK, RF (Go to FMI_Q06)
FMI_Q05	**About how much time in an <u>average week</u> do you spend doing things related to ^DT_THEIR problems?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter number. (MIN: 1) (MAX: 10080) DK, RF (Go to FMI_Q06)

FMI_N05	INTERVIEWER: Was that in minutes or hours?

1   Minutes
2   Hours
(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing:	At the time of data processing, values reported in minutes will be recalculated to be displayed as number of hours per week.

FMI_E05A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (FMI_Q05 > 40 and FMI_N05 = 2) or (FMI_Q05 > 2400 and FMI_N05 =1).

FMI_E05B	An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule :	Trigger hard edit if (FMI_Q05 > 168 and FMI_N05 = 2).

FMI_Q06	**How much do ^DT_THEIR problems cause you <u>embarrassment</u>?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **A lot**
2   **Some**
3   **A little**
4   **Not at all**
DK, RF

FMI_Q07	**How much do ^DT_THEIR problems cause you to be <u>worried, anxious, or depressed</u>?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **A lot**
2   **Some**
3   **A little**
4   **Not at all**
DK, RF

FMI_END

Social Provisions Scale 10 Items (SPS)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

SPS_BEG	This module is based on the Social Provisions Scale (24 items) developed by Cutrona and Russell (1989), and validated in French by Caron (1996). For this survey, Dr. Caron developed this shorter version with 10 items, which maintains the psychometric properties of the original instrument.

Content block

External variables required:

DOSPS: do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SPS_C01
If DOSPS = 1, go to SPS_R01.
Otherwise, go to SPS_END.

SPS_R01
(Please refer to page 22 of the booklet.)

The next questions are about your current relationships with friends, family members, co-workers, community members, and so on. Please indicate to what extent each statement describes your current relationships with other people.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SPS_Q01
There are people I can depend on to help me if I really need it.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Strongly agree**
2   **Agree**
3   **Disagree**
4   **Strongly disagree**
DK, RF   (Go to SPS_END)

SPS_Q02
There are people who enjoy the same social activities I do.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Disagree
4   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q03
I have close relationships that provide me with a sense of emotional security and well-being.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Disagree
4   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q04   **There is someone I could talk to about important decisions in my life.**

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Disagree
4   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q05   **I have relationships where my competence and skill are recognized.**

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Disagree
4   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q06   **There is a trustworthy person I could turn to for advice if I were having problems.**

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Disagree
4   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q07   **I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.**

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Disagree
4   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q08   **I feel a strong emotional bond with at least one other person.**

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Disagree
4   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q09   **There are people who admire my talents and abilities.**

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Disagree
4   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q10   **There are people I can count on in an emergency.**

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Disagree
4   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_END

Negative Social Interactions (NSI)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

NSI_BEG	This module is based on a Negative Interaction instrument developed by Dr. Neal Krause of the University of Michigan. The author granted permission to Statistics Canada for the use of these questions in this survey.

Content block

External variables required:

DONSI: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space |
| NSI_C01 | If DONSI = 1, go to NSI_R01.
Otherwise, go to NSI_END. |
| NSI_R01 | **The contact we have with others is not always pleasant. The next questions are about <u>negative</u> interaction with others.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue. |
| NSI_Q01 | **Are there persons with whom you are in regular contact that are detrimental to your well-being because they are a source of discomfort and stress?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to NSI_END) |
| NSI_Q02 | **(Please refer to page 23 of the booklet.)**

During the past month, how often have you felt that others made too many demands on you?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Never**
2   **Once in a while**
3   **Fairly often**
4   **Very often**
DK, RF |
| NSI_Q03 | **During the past month, how often have you felt that others were critical of you and things you did?**

1   Never
2   Once in a while
3   Fairly often
4   Very often
DK, RF |

NSI_Q04   **During the past month, how often have you felt that others did things that were thoughtless or inconsiderate?**

1   Never
2   Once in a while
3   Fairly often
4   Very often
DK, RF

NSI_Q05   **During the past month, how often have you felt that others acted angry or upset with you?**

1   Never
2   Once in a while
3   Fairly often
4   Very often
DK, RF

NSI_END

Contact with Police (CWP)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

CWP_BEG	Content block

External variables required:
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOCWP: Do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

CWP_C01

If DOCWP = 1, go to CWP_R01.
Otherwise, go to CWP_END.

CWP_R01

The following questions are about your contact with police.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

CWP_Q01

During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:

... for a public information session?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to CWP_END)

CWP_Q02

(During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:)

... for a traffic violation?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CWP_Q03

(During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:)

... as a victim of a crime?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CWP_Q04

(During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:)

... as a witness to a crime?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CWP_Q05	**During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:** **... by being arrested?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CWP_Q06	**(During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:)** **... for reasons related to problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CWP_Q07	**(During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:)** **... for reasons related to a family member's problems with their emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CWP_Q08	**(During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:)** **... for any other reason?** 1 Yes - Specify (Go to CWP_S08) 2 No DK, RF Go to CWP_END
CWP_S08	During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police: ... for any other reason? <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify. _____ (80 spaces) DK, RF
CWP_END	

Childhood Experiences (CEX)

1 - Copied
Version - 1001

CEX_BEG	Content block

External variables required:
DV_AGE: age of selected respondent from AN3 block.
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOCEX: Do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

CEX_C1	If DOCEX = 1, go to CEX_C2. Otherwise, go to CEX_END.

CEX_C2	If DV_AGE >= 18, go to CEX_R01. Otherwise, go to CEX_END.

CEX_R01	**The next few questions are about things that may have happened to you before you were 16 in your school, in your neighbourhood, or in your family. Your responses are important whether or not you have had any of these experiences. Remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

CEX_Q01	**(Please refer to page 24 of the booklet.)**

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 1 happen to you?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Experience 1 is "How many times did you see or hear any one of your parents, step-parents or guardians hit each other or another adult in your home? By adult, I mean anyone 18 years and over."

Read categories to respondent.

1   **A (Never)**
2   **B (1 or 2 times)**
3   **C (3 to 5 times)**
4   **D (6 to 10 times)**
5   **E (More than 10 times)**
DK, RF   (Go to CEX_Q07)

CEX_Q02   **(Please refer to page 25 of the booklet.)**

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 2 happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: Experience 2 is "How many times did an adult slap you on the face, head or ears or hit or spank you with something hard to hurt you?"

Read categories to respondent.

1   **A (Never)**
2   **B (1 or 2 times)**
3   **C (3 to 5 times)**
4   **D (6 to 10 times)**
5   **E (More than 10 times)**
DK, RF

CEX_Q03   **(Please refer to page 26 of the booklet.)**

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 3 happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: Experience 3 is "How many times did an adult push, grab, shove or throw something at you to hurt you?"

If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

1   A (Never)
2   B (1 or 2 times)
3   C (3 to 5 times)
4   D (6 to 10 times)
5   E (More than 10 times)
DK, RF

CEX_Q04   **(Please refer to page 27 of the booklet.)**

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 4 happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: Experience 4 is "How many times did an adult kick, bite, punch, choke, burn you, or physically attack you in some way?"

If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

1   A (Never)
2   B (1 or 2 times)
3   C (3 to 5 times)
4   D (6 to 10 times)
5   E (More than 10 times)
DK, RF

CEX_Q05

(Please refer to page 28 of the booklet.)

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 5 happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: Experience 5 is "How many times did an adult force you or attempt to force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?"

If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

1   A (Never)
2   B (1 or 2 times)
3   C (3 to 5 times)
4   D (6 to 10 times)
5   E (More than 10 times)
DK, RF

CEX_Q06

(Please refer to page 29 of the booklet.)

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 6 happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: Experience 6 is "How many times did an adult touch you against your will in any sexual way? By this, I mean anything from unwanted touching or grabbing, to kissing or fondling."

If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

1   A (Never)
2   B (1 or 2 times)
3   C (3 to 5 times)
4   D (6 to 10 times)
5   E (More than 10 times)
DK, RF

CEX_Q07

Before age 16, did you ever see or talk to anyone from a child protection organization about difficulties at home?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CEX_END

Spirituality (SPI)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

SPI_BEG	Content block
	External variables required:
	DOSPI: do block flag, from the sample file. PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
SPI_C01	If If DOSPI = 1, go to SPI_R01. Otherwise, go to SPI_END.
SPI_R01	**The following questions are about your religious or spiritual beliefs.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
SPI_Q01	**In general, how important are religious or spiritual beliefs in your daily life?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very important**
2   **Somewhat important**
3   **Not very important**
4   **Not at all important**
DK, RF   (Go to SPI_END)

SPI_Q02	**To what extent do your religious or spiritual beliefs give you the strength to face everyday difficulties?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **A lot**
2   **Some**
3   **A little**
4   **Not at all**
DK, RF

SPI_END

Labour force (LF2)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

LF2_BEG	Core content
	External variables required:
	REFDATE: current date from operating system
	SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
	GEN_Q08 from GEN block
	DV_AGE: Age of selected respondent from ANC block
	DOLF2: do block flag, from the sample file.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
	PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display:
	Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
	DV_DATE1WKE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g., January 2, 2008
	DV_YSTEDAYE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g., January 2, 2008

LF2_C1A

If DOLF2 = 1, go to LF2_C1B.
Otherwise, go to LF2_END.

LF2_C1B

If DV_AGE > 75, go to LF2_END.
Otherwise, go to LF2_R1.

LF2_R1

The next questions concern your activities in the last 7 days. By the last 7 days, I mean beginning [DV_DATE1WKE], and ending [DV_YSTEDAYE].

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

LF2_Q1

Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

1   Yes
2   No
3   Permanently unable to work   (Go to LF2_END)
DK, RF   (Go to LF2_END)

LF2_E1

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if GEN_Q08 = 2 (did not work at any time in past 12 months) and LF2_Q1 = 1.

LF2_C2

If LF2_Q1 = 1, go to LF2_Q3.
Otherwise, go to LF2_Q2.

LF2_Q2

Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to LF2_Q4)
DK, RF   (Go to LF2_END)

LF2_Q3	**Did you have more than one job or business last week?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Go to LF2_R5

LF2_Q4	**In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Go to LF2_END

LF2_R5	**The next questions are about your current job or business.**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent currently holds more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.

Press <1> to continue.

LF2_Q31	**Are you an employee or self-employed?**

1   Employee   (Go to LF2_Q33)
2   Self-employed
3   Working in a family business
      without pay   (Go to LF2_Q33)
DK, RF   (Go to LF2_Q33)

LF2_Q32	**What is the name of your business?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the full name of the business.
If there is no business name, enter the respondent's full name.

_____

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to LF2_Q34

LF2_Q33	**For whom do you work?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the full name of the company, business, government department or agency, or person.

_____

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

LF2_Q34	**What kind of business, industry or service is this?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter a detailed description.
	For example: new home construction primary school municipal police wheat farm retail shoe store food wholesale car parts factory federal government
	(50 spaces)
	DK, RF
LF2_Q35	**What is your work or occupation?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter a detailed description.
	For example: legal secretary, plumber, fishing guide, wood furniture assembler, secondary school teacher, computer programmer.
	(50 spaces)
	DK, RF
LF2_D35	
Programmer:	SIC_CODE (4 bytes) Store SOC Code associated with LF2_Q35
LF2_Q36	**In this work, what are your main activities?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter a detailed description.
	For example: prepare legal documents, installe residential plumbing, guide fishing parties, make wood furniture products, teach mathematics, develope software,
	(50 spaces)
	DK, RF
LF2_Q37	**About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job or business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.**
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168)
	DK, RF

LF2_E37	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if LF2_Q37 > 84.
LF2_C38	If LF2_Q3 = 1, go to LF2_Q38. Otherwise, go to LF2_END.
LF2_Q38	**You indicated that you have more than one job.** **About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.** INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is [168 - LF2_Q37]. (MIN: 1) (MAX: 168) DK, RF
LF2_E38	An unusual value has been entered.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if LF2_Q38 >30.
LF2_END	

Work Stress (WST)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

WST_BEG	Content block
	External variables required: GEN_Q08
	SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
	DOWST: do block flag, from the sample file.
	DV_AGE: age of selected respondent from AN3 block
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
	PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display:
	Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
WST_C100	If DOWST = 1, go to WST_C400.
	Otherwise, go to WST_END.
WST_C400	If DV_AGE > 75 or GEN_Q08 <> 1, go to WST_END.
	Otherwise, go to WST_R400.

WST_R400 **(Please refer to page 20 of the booklet.)**

The next few questions are about your <u>main job or business</u> in the past 12 months. I'm going to read you a series of statements that might describe your job situation. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

WST_Q401 **Your job required that you learn new things.**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK
RF   (Go to WST_END)

WST_Q402 **Your job required a high level of skill.**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q403 **Your job allowed you freedom to decide how you did your job.**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q404   **Your job required that you do things over and over.**

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q405   **Your job was very hectic.**

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q406   **You were free from conflicting demands that others made.**

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q407   **Your job security was good.**

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q408   **Your job required a lot of physical effort.**

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q409   **You had a lot to say about what happened in your job.**

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q410 | **You were exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you worked with.**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable" (e.g. respondent works alone).

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
6   Not applicable
DK, RF

WST_Q411 | **Your supervisor was helpful in getting the job done.**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable" (e.g. respondent does not have a boss or a supervisor).

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
6   Not applicable
DK, RF

WST_Q412 | **The people you worked with were helpful in getting the job done.**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable" (e.g. respondent works alone).

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
6   Not applicable
DK, RF

WST_Q413 | **How satisfied were you with your job?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very satisfied**
2   **Somewhat satisfied**
3   **Not too satisfied**
4   **Not at all satisfied**
DK, RF

WST_END

Income (INC)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

INC_BEG	Content block

External variables required:
      SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block
LF2_Q01: from Labour Force block
LF2_Q02 : from Labour Force block
HHLDSZ: Household size from Household component

DOINC: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

INC_C01	If DOINC = 1, go to INC_R01. Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_R01	**Although many health expenses are covered by health insurance, there is still a relationship between health and income. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INC_Q01	**(Please turn to page 30 of the booklet.)** **Thinking about the total income for <u>all household members</u>, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

    01   **Wages and salaries**
    02   **Income from self-employment**
    03   **Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)**
    04   **Employment insurance**
    05   **Worker's compensation**
    06   **Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan**
    07   **Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities**
    08   **RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)**
    09   **Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement**
    10   **Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare**
    11   **Child Tax Benefit**
    12   **Child support**
    13   **Alimony**
    14   **Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)**
    15   **None**
    DK, RF

INC_E01A	**You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if INC_Q01 = 15 (None) and any other response selected in INC_Q01.
INC_E01B	Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if (INC_Q01 <> 1 or 2) and (LF2_Q01 = 1 or LF2_Q02 = 1).
INC_C02	If more than one source of income is indicated, go to INC_Q02. Otherwise, go to INC_Q03.

INC_Q02   **What was the <u>main</u> source of income?**

- 01   Wages and salaries
- 02   Income from self-employment
- 03   Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
- 04   Employment insurance
- 05   Worker's compensation
- 06   Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
- 07   Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
- 08   RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
- 09   Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
- 10   Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
- 11   Child Tax Benefit
- 12   Child support
- 13   Alimony
- 14   Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
- 15   None

DK, RF

Processing:	At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q01, the variable INC_Q02 will be given its value.
INC_E02	**The main source of income is not selected as one of the sources of income. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if the response in INC_Q02 (except DK, RF) was not selected in INC_Q01.

INC_Q03	**What is your best estimate of the total <u>household</u> income received by all household members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, in the past 12 months?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Capital gains should not be included in the household income. Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income.
	(MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 90000000)
	DK, RF
Processing:	At the time of the data processing, responses reported in INC_Q03 will also be recoded into the cascade categories of INC_Q05A to INC_Q05C.
INC_E03	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if INC_Q03 > 150,000.
INC_C05	If INC_Q03 = DK or RF, go to INC_Q05A. Otherwise, go to INC_C06.
INC_Q05A	**Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income in the past 12 months...?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

<table>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Less than $50,000, including income loss</td><td>(Go to INC_Q05B)</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>$50,000 and more</td><td>(Go to INC_Q05C)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DK, RF</td><td>(Go to INC_Q12)</td></tr>
</table>

INC_Q05B	**Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to your household. Was it...?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Less than $5,000**	
2	**$5,000 to less than $10,000**	
3	**$10,000 to less than $15,000**	
4	**$15,000 to less than $20,000**	
5	**$20,000 to less than $30,000**	
6	**$30,000 to less than $40,000**	
7	**$40,000 to less than $50,000**	
	DK, RF	(Go to INC_Q12)

Go to INC_C06

INC_Q05C	**Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to your household. Was it...?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **$50,000 to less than $60,000**
	2 **$60,000 to less than $70,000**
	3 **$70,000 to less than $80,000**
	4 **$80,000 to less than $90,000**
	5 **$90,000 to less than $100,000**
	6 **$100,000 to less than $150,000**
	7 **$150,000 and over**
	DK, RF (Go to INC_Q12)
INC_C06	If HHLDSZ > 1, go to INC_Q06.
	Otherwise, go to INC_Q12.
INC_Q06	**Thinking about your total <u>personal</u> income, from which of the following sources did you receive any income in the past 12 months?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
	01 **Wages and salaries**
	02 **Income from self-employment**
	03 **Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)**
	04 **Employment insurance**
	05 **Worker's compensation**
	06 **Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan**
	07 **Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities**
	08 **RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)**
	09 **Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement**
	10 **Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare**
	11 **Child Tax Benefit**
	12 **Child support**
	13 **Alimony**
	14 **Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)**
	15 **None**
	DK, RF
INC_E06A	**A selected source of personal income is not selected as one of the sources of income for all household members. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if any response other than 15 (None) is selected in INC_Q06 and is not selected in INC_Q01.
INC_E06B	**You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if INC_Q06 = 15 (None) and any other response selected in INC_Q06.
INC_C07	If more than one source of income is indicated in INC_Q06, go to INC_Q07.
	Otherwise, go to INC_Q08A.

INC_Q07	**What was the <u>main</u> source of your personal income?**

01 Wages and salaries
02 Income from self-employment
03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
04 Employment insurance
05 Worker's compensation
06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11 Child Tax Benefit
12 Child support
13 Alimony
14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15 None
DK, RF

Processing: At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q06, the variable INC_Q07 will be given its value.

INC_E07 **The main source of income is not selected as one of the sources of income. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if the response in INC_Q07 (except DK, RF) was not selected in INC_Q06.

INC_Q08A **What is your best estimate of your total <u>personal</u> income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Capital gains should not be included in the personal income. Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income.

(MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 90000000)

DK, RF

Processing: At the time of the data processing, responses reported in INC_Q08A will also be coded into the cascade categories of INC_Q08B to INC_Q08D.

INC_E08A An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if INC_Q08A > 150,000.

INC_C08B If INC_Q08A = DK, RF, go to INC_Q08B.
Otherwise, go to INC_Q12.

INC_Q08B	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your <u>personal</u> income falls? Was your total <u>personal</u> income in the past 12 months...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Less than $30,000, including income loss** (Go to INC_Q08C)
2   **$30,000 and more** (Go to INC_Q08D)
DK, RF (Go to INC_Q12)

INC_Q08C	**Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to you. Was it...?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Less than $5,000**
2   **$5,000 to less than $10,000**
3   **$10,000 to less than $15,000**
4   **$15,000 to less than $20,000**
5   **$20,000 to less than $25,000**
6   **$25,000 to less than $30,000**
DK, RF

Go to INC_Q12

INC_Q08D	**Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to you. Was it...?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

01   **$30,000 to less than $40,000**
02   **$40,000 to less than $50,000**
03   **$50,000 to less than $60,000**
04   **$60,000 to less than $70,000**
05   **$70,000 to less than $80,000**
06   **$80,000 to less than $90,000**
07   **$90,000 or more but less than $100,000**
08   **$100,000 and over**
DK, RF

INC_Q12	**With your <u>current household income</u>, do you have any difficulty meeting basic expenses such as food, shelter and clothing?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

INC_END

Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)

1 - Copied
Version - 1001

SDC_BEG	Content block
	External variables required:
	CURRENTYEAR from Entry BIRTHYEAR from Entry DV_AGE: age of selected respondent from AN3 block SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block. FNAME: first name of respondent from household block. DOSDC: do block flag, from the sample file.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
SDC_C01	If DOSDC = 1, go to SDC_R01. Otherwise, go to SDC_END.
SDC_R01	**Now some general background questions which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
SDC_D01	DV_CNTRYTEXT = (STRING 80) = SDC_Q01 DV_CNTRYCODE = (0..99990) = SDC_Q01
SDC_Q01	**In what country were you born?** INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify country of birth according to current boundaries. Start typing the name of the country to activate the search function. Enter (CAN) to select Canada. Enter "Other - Specify" if the country is not part of the list. DK, RF
Programmer:	Call Trigram Search. Null is not allowed. Don't know and Refusal are allowed. The Search File to be used corresponds to the Excel file "Country_Pays_LookUpList_With_StdrdCodeFinal". The DV_CNTRYCODE and the DV_CNTRYTEXT are the two fields that should be displayed on the pop-up screen when the Search File is called. However, the corresponding DV_CNTRYCODE also needs to be saved and used as the key to indicate exactly which unique entry in the Search File was selected (i.e., it is the code that differentiates between the English, French and other spelling variations of country names).
SDC_C02A	If DV_CNTRYCODE = 90000 (Other-Specify), go to SDC_S01. Otherwise, go to SDC_C02B.
SDC_C02B	If DV_CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Born in Canada), go to SDC_Q04. Otherwise, go to SDC_Q02.

SDC_S01	In what country were you born? INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

SDC_Q02	**Were you born a Canadian citizen?**

1   Yes   (Go to SDC_Q04)
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to SDC_Q04)

SDC_Q03	**In what year did you first come to Canada to live?** INTERVIEWER: The respondent may have first come to live in Canada on a work or study permit or by claiming refugee status. If the respondent moved to Canada more than once, enter the first year they arrived in Canada (excluding vacation time spent in Canada). If the respondent cannot give the exact year of arrival in Canada, ask for a best estimate of the year. (MIN: 1870) (MAX: 2100) DK, RF
SDC_E03A	**The year that the respondent first came to Canada is in the future. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SDC_Q03 > CURRENTYEAR.
SDC_E03B	**The year that the respondent first came to Canada is before the year of birth. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if SDC_Q03 < ((CURRENTYEAR - DV_AGE) - 1).

SDC_Q04	**To which ethnic or cultural groups did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

01   Canadian
02   French
03   English
04   German
05   Scottish
06   Irish
07   Italian
08   Ukrainian
09   Dutch (Netherlands)
10   Chinese
11   Jewish
12   Polish
13   Portuguese
14   South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)
15   Norwegian
16   Welsh
17   Swedish
18   First Nations (North American Indian)
19   Métis
20   Inuit
21   Other - Specify   (Go to SDC_S04)
DK, RF

Go to SDC_C05

SDC_S04	To which ethnic or cultural groups did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

SDC_C05	If SDC_Q01 or DV_CNTRYCODE = Canada, United States, Germany or Greenland, go to SDC_Q05. Otherwise, go to SDC_Q07.

SDC_Q05	**Are you an Aboriginal person that is, First Nations, Métis or Inuit?** **First Nations includes Status and Non-Status Indians.** INTERVIEWER: The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other. 1 Yes (Go to SDC_Q06) 2 No DK, RF Go to SDC_Q07
Content type:	Tag: Aboriginal group This question should be answered regardless of whether or not this person is an Aboriginal person of North America. Aboriginal people are usually those with ancestors who resided in North America prior to European contact and who identify with one of the three Aboriginal groups listed on the questionnaire:First Nations (North American Indian), Métis and Inuit. Persons who consider themselves to be East Indian or Asian Indian, or who have ethnic roots on the subcontinent of India, should respond "No, not an Aboriginal person" to this question. Individuals who refer to themselves as Métis in the context of mixed ancestry, but who do not have North American Aboriginal ancestry-for example, those from Africa, the Caribbean and South America-should respond "No, not an Aboriginal person".
SDC_Q06	INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask: **Are you First Nations, Métis or Inuit?** INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. First Nations (North American Indian) includes Status and Non-Status Indians. The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other. 1 First Nations (North American Indian) 2 Métis 3 Inuit DK, RF Go to SDC_Q08
SDC_E06	You have entered Don't know or Refusal for SDC_Q06. Respondents sometimes get confused with the terminology used to describe different aboriginal groups. If you wish to change the entry, return to SDC_Q06 and enter the appropriate answer. Otherwise, please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if SDC_Q06 = DK, RF.
SDC_D07	Not Applicable

SDC_Q07	**You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.** **Are you...?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent and mark up to 4 responses that apply. If respondent answers "mixed", "bi-racial" or "multi-racial", etc, probe for specific groups and mark each one separately (e.g. White, Black, Chinese).

01 **White**
02 **South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)**
03 **Chinese**
04 **Black**
05 **Filipino**
06 **Latin American**
07 **Arab**
08 **Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Laotian)**
09 **West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan)**
10 **Korean**
11 **Japanese**
12 Other - Specify   (Go to SDC_S07)
DK, RF

Go to SDC_Q08

Help text:	Tag: Racial or cultural group All response categories and examples must be read aloud, even if the respondent has already given the interviewer one response. DO NOT code responses that do not appear on the list of response categories. For example, do not mark "White", if the respondent says "Caucasian". Record "Caucasian" in the "Other-specify" category.
SDC_S07	You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list. Are you...? INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SDC_Q08	**Of English or French, which language(s) do you speak well enough to conduct a conversation? Is it...?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **English only**
2 **French only**
3 **Both English and French**
4 Neither English nor French
DK, RF

SDC_B09	Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instance's SDC_B09.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).
Programmer:	Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, instance number):
	QTEXT = **What language do you speak most often at home?**
	ITEXT = Mark up to three responses. Multiple responses are accepted only if languages are spoken equally often at home.
	INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)
Help text:	Tag: Home language spoken most often
	For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use to talk on the telephone, entertain friends at home, etc.).
	Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.
SDC_E09A	**The answer category "111 - No more languages" cannot be selected as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more languages" DV_LANGCODE = 90000000.
SDC_E09B	**The same language has been selected a second time. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (SDC_B09.LangCode) are equal. DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.
SDC_B10	Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instances SDC_B10.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).
Programmer:	Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, instance number):
	QTEXT = **What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and still understand?**
	ITEXT = Mark up to three responses. If the respondent no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned. Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.
	INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)
Help text:	Tag: Mother tongue
	Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.

SDC_E10A	**The answer category "111 - No more languages" cannot be selected as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more languages" DV_LANGCODE = 90000000.
SDC_E10B	**The same language has been selected a second time. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (SDC_B10.LangCode) are equal. DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.
SDC_R13	**Now a question about the dwelling in which you live.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
SDC_Q13	**Is this dwelling...?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If the respondent's household contains both owners and renters, such as a boarder, the dwelling should be considered owned. 1 **Owned by you or a member of this household, even if it is still being paid for** 2 **Rented, even if no cash rent is paid** DK, RF
Help text:	Tag: Owned or rented Choose "Owned" if the respondent and/or another member of this household own the dwelling in which they live, even if the dwelling is on rented or leased land, or if it is part of a condominium, or if it is still being paid for by the respondent or another member of this household. Choose "Rented" in all other cases, even if the dwelling occupied by the respondent is provided without cash rent or at a reduced rent (for example, a clergy's residence or a superintendent's dwelling in an apartment building), or the dwelling is part of a co-operative.
SDC_R14	**Now one additional background question which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
SDC_Q14	**Do you consider yourself to be...?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 **Heterosexual? (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)** 2 **Homosexual, that is lesbian or gay? (sexual relations with people of your own sex)** 3 **Bisexual? (sexual relations with people of both sexes)** DK, RF
SDC_END	

Education (EDU)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

EDU_BEG	Content block
	External variables required:
	FNAME[20]: first name(s) of household member(s) from USU block. DOEDU: do block flag, from the sample file. AGE[20]: Age of household member(s) from DM block. SEX[20]: sex of household member(s) (1 = male, 2 = female) from DM block. PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
EDU_C01	If DOEDU = 1, go to EDU_R01. Otherwise, go to EDU_END.
EDU_R01	**The following questions are about education.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
EDU_B01	Call sub block "Education of the respondent" (EDU1)
EDU_C02	If there is at least one household member who is >= 15 years of age other than the selected respondent, go to EDU_R02. Otherwise, go to EDU_END.
EDU_R07	**Now I would like you to think about the rest of your household.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
EDU_B02	Call sub block "Education of other household members" (EDU2)
Content type:	Ask this block for each household member aged 15 and older other than selected respondent. Maximum of 19 times.
	Begin with the first person rostered and continue in the order the household was rostered.
EDU_END	

Education of the respondent (EDU1)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

EDU1_BEG

EDU1_Q01 **What is the <u>highest</u> grade of elementary or high school you have ever completed?**

1 Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower) (Go to EDU1_Q03)
2 Grade 9 - 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year secondary) (Go to EDU1_Q03)
3 Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 3rd year of secondary)
DK, RF

Help text: Tag: Educational Attainment

The attainment of a certificate, diploma or degree is considered to be at a higher level than some post secondary education without a certificate, diploma or degree.

EDU1_Q02 **Did you complete a high school diploma or its equivalent?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

EDU1_Q03 **Have you received any other education that could be counted towards a certificate, diploma or degree from an educational institution?**

1 Yes (Go to EDU1_Q04)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to EDU1_Q05

EDU1_Q04   **What is the <u>highest</u> certificate, diploma or degree that you have completed?**

    1   Less than high school diploma or its equivalent
    2   High school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate
    3   Trade Certificate or Diploma
    4   College, cegep or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades certificates or diplomas)
    5   University certificate or diploma below the bachelor's level
    6   Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
    7   University certificate, diploma or degree above the bachelor's level
    DK, RF

EDU1_Q05   **Are you <u>currently</u> attending a school, college, cegep or university?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Ask respondent to include attendance only for courses that can be used as credit towards a certificate, diploma or degree.

    1   Yes   (Go to EDU1_Q06)
    2   No
    DK, RF

Go to EDU1_END

EDU1_Q06   **Are you enrolled as…?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **A full-time student**
    2   **A part-time student**
    3   **Both full-time and part-time student**
    DK, RF

EDU1_END

Education of other household members (EDU2)

1 - Copied
Version - 1001

EDU2_BEG

EDU2_D07	Not Applicable

Programmer: DT_NAME = FNAMEn

EDU2_Q07   **What is the <u>highest</u> grade of elementary or high school ^DT_NAME ever completed?**

> 1   Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower)
> 2   Grade 9 - 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year secondary)
> 3   Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 3rd year of secondary)
> DK, RF

Help text: Tag: Educational Attainment

> The attainment of a certificate, diploma or degree is considered to be at a higher level than some post secondary education without a certificate, diploma or degree.

EDU2_D08   If SEXn = 1, DT_SEX1 = "he".
                                       Otherwise, DT_SEX1 = "she".

EDU2_C08   If EDU2_Q07 = 1, 2, go to EDU2_Q09.
                                       Otherwise, go to EDU2_Q08.

EDU2_Q08   **Did ^DT_SEX1 complete high school or its equivalent?**

> 1   Yes
> 2   No
> DK, RF

EDU2_Q09   **Has ^DT_SEX1 received any other education that could be counted towards a certificate, diploma or degree from an educational institution?**

> 1   Yes   (Go to EDU2_D10)
> 2   No
> DK, RF

> Go to EDU2_END

EDU2_D10	Not Applicable

EDU2_Q10   **What is the <u>highest</u> certificate, diploma or degree ^DT_SEX1 has completed?**

1   Less than high school diploma or its equivalent
2   High school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate
3   Trade Certificate or Diploma
4   College, cegep or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades certificates or diplomas)
5   University certificate or diploma below the bachelor's level
6   Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
7   University certificate, diploma or degree above the bachelor's level
DK, RF

EDU2_END

Administration information (ADM)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

ADM_BEG	Content block

External variables required:
PROV: listing address alphabetic province coding
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOADM: Do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

ADM_C01	If DOADM = 1, go to ADM_D01B. Otherwise, go to ADM_END.

Content type:	Permission to link

ADM_D01B	If PROV = 24 (Québec), DT_STAT = "Statistics Canada, your provincial ministry of health and the "Institut de la Statistique du Québec"". Otherwise, DT_STAT = "Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health".

ADM_R01	**^DT_STAT would like your permission to link information collected during this interview. This includes linking your survey information to your past and continuing use of health services such as visits to hospitals, clinics and doctor's offices.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ADM_Q01B	**This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to ADM_C04A)
DK, RF   (Go to ADM_C04A)

Content type:	Health number

ADM_D3A	If PROV = 10, DT_PROVINCEE = "Newfoundland and Labrador". If PROV = 11, DT_PROVINCEE = "Prince Edward Island". If PROV = 12, DT_PROVINCEE = "Nova Scotia". If PROV = 13, DT_PROVINCEE = "New Brunswick". If PROV = 24, DT_PROVINCEE = "Quebec". If PROV = 35, DT_PROVINCEE = "Ontario". If PROV = 46, DT_PROVINCEE = "Manitoba". If PROV = 47, DT_PROVINCEE = "Saskatchewan". If PROV = 48, DT_PROVINCEE = "Alberta". If PROV = 59, DT_PROVINCEE = "British Columbia". If PROV = 60, DT_PROVINCEE = "Yukon". If PROV = 61, DT_PROVINCEE = "Northwest Territories". If PROV = 62, DT_PROVINCEE = "Nunavut".

ADM_D3B	If PROV = (35, 48), DT_AN = "an". Otherwise, DT_AN = "a".

ADM_Q03A   **Having a provincial (or territorial) health number will assist us in linking to this other information.**

                                  Do you have ^DT_AN ^DT_PROVINCEE health number?

                                  1   Yes   (Go to ADM_B03C)
                                  2   No
                                  DK, RF   (Go to ADM_C04A)

ADM_Q03B   **For which province (or territory) is your health number?**

                                  10   Newfoundland and Labrador
                                  11   Prince Edward Island
                                  12   Nova Scotia
                                  13   New Brunswick
                                  24   Quebec
                                  35   Ontario
                                  46   Manitoba
                                  47   Saskatchewan
                                  48   Alberta
                                  59   British Columbia
                                  60   Yukon
                                  61   Northwest Territories
                                  62   Nunavut
                                  88   Does not have a Canadian
                                         health number   (Go to ADM_C04A)
                                  DK, RF   (Go to ADM_C04A)

ADM_B03C   Call sub block "Health Number Sub Block" (HN)

Content type: Permission to share

ADM_C04A   If PROV = 24 (Québec), go to ADM_R04AC.
                                  Otherwise, go to ADM_R04AA.

ADM_R04AA   **To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.**

                                  Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

                                  <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada.

                                  Press <1> to continue.

                                  Go to ADM_Q04B

ADM_R04AC

To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial ministries of health, the "Institut de la Statistique du Québec", Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

The "Institut de la Statistique du Québec" and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Press <1> to continue.

ADM_Q04B

These organizations have agreed to keep your information confidential and use it only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

ADM_N09

INTERVIEWER: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

1   On telephone
2   In person
3   Both
(DK, RF not allowed)

ADM_D10

Not Applicable

ADM_N10

INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?

1   Yes   (Go to ADM_N12)
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to ADM_N12)

ADM_N11

INTERVIEWER: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

ADM_N12   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Record language of interview.

          01   English
          02   French
          03   Chinese
          04   Italian
          05   Punjabi
          06   Spanish
          07   Portuguese
          08   Polish
          09   German
          10   Vietnamese
          11   Arabic
          12   Tagalog (Filipino)
          13   Greek
          14   Tamil
          15   Cree
          16   Afghan
          17   Cantonese
          18   Hindi
          19   Mandarin
          20   Persian
          21   Russian
          22   Ukrainian
          23   Urdu
          24   Inuktitut
          90   Other - Specify   (Go to ADM_S12)
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to ADM_END

ADM_S12   (Record language of interview.)

          <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ADM_END

Health Number Sub Block (HN)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

HN_BEG

HN_Q01

What is your health number?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter a health number for ^DT_PROVINCEE. Do not insert blanks, hyphens or commas between the numbers.

(0 spaces)

DK, RF

HN_END